

AQA Maths Pure Core 3
Mark Scheme Pack
2006-2015



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2006 examination – January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

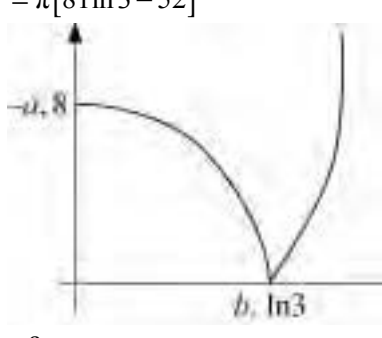
MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--|---|-------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\sec^2 3x$ | M1 | 2 | for sec 3x SC/3sec ² x B1 |
| | Alternative Use of product/Quotient rule (M1) $\frac{3\cos^2 3x + 3\sin^2 3x}{\cos^2 3x}$ (A1) | A1 | | Good attempt Correct |
| (b) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(2x+1)3 - 2(3x+1)}{(2x+1)^2} = \frac{6x+3-6x-2}{(2x+1)^2}$ | M1 | 3 | use of quotient rule |
| | $= \frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$ | A1 | | AG (no errors) |
| | Alternative $-2(3x+1)(2x+1)^{-2} + 3(2x+1)^{-1}$ (M1A1) | A1 | | Alternative: $y = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2}(2x+1)^{-1}$ M1A1 |
| | $= \frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$ (A1) | A1 | | $\frac{dy}{dx} = (2x+1)^{-2}$ A1 $= \frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$ AG |
| Total | | | 5 | |
| 2 | $\int_1^3 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^3}} dx$ | | | |
| | $\frac{x}{1} \quad \frac{y}{0.707(1)}$ | B1 | | 3 correct } SC B1 for all correct expressions but all correct } wrongly evaluated |
| | 1.5 0.478(1) | | | |
| | 2 0.333(3) | B1 | | |
| 2.5 0.245(3) | | | | |
| 3 0.189(0) | | | | |
| $A = \frac{1}{3} \times 0.5 \left[y(1) + y(3) + 4(y(1.5) + y(2.5)) + 2(y(2)) \right]$ | M1 | | | use of Simpson's rule |
| $= 0.743$ | A1 | | 4 | |
| Total | | | 4 | |

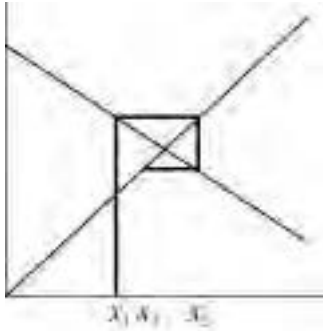
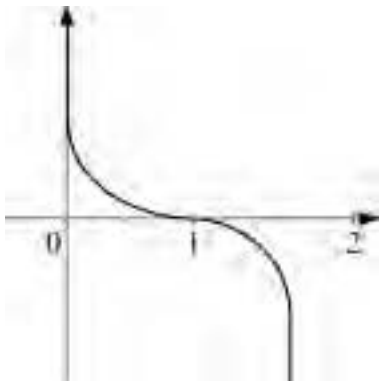
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $f' = \frac{dy}{dx} = 4x^3 + 2$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $\int \frac{2x^3 + 1}{x^4 + 2x} dx$ $= \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^4 + 2x) (+c)$ | M1 A1 | 2 | For $k \ln(x^4 + 2x)$ By substitution $k \ln u$ M1 correct A1 |
| (b)(i) | $u = 2x + 1$ $du = 2 dx$ $\int x\sqrt{2x+1} dx =$ | B1 | | |
| | $\int \left(\frac{u-1}{2}\right) \sqrt{u} \frac{du}{2}$ | M1 | | Must be in terms of u only incl. du |
| | $= \frac{1}{4} \int \left(u^{\frac{3}{2}} - u^{\frac{1}{2}}\right) du$ | A1 | 3 | AG |
| (ii) | $\int_0^4 dx = \int_1^9 du$ | B1 | | Or changing u 's to x 's at end |
| | $\frac{1}{4} \int u^{\frac{3}{2}} - u^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{4} \left[\frac{u^{\frac{5}{2}}}{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{u^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}} \right]$ | M1 A1 | | |
| | $= \frac{1}{4} \left[\left(\frac{2}{5} (9)^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{2}{3} (9)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right) - \left(\frac{2}{5} - \frac{2}{3} \right) \right]$ | | | } Sight of any of these 3 lines |
| | $= \frac{1}{4} [79.2 + 0.2\dot{6}]$ | | | |
| | $= 19.86$ $= 19.9$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Total | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|--|-----------|---|
| 4(a) | $2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 5(1 - \cot x)$ $2 + 2 \cot^2 x = 5 - 5 \cot x$ $2 \cot^2 x + 5 \cot x - 3 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | use of $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 1 + \cot^2 x$ AG |
| (b) | $(2 \cot x - 1)(\cot x + 3) = 0$ $\cot x = \frac{1}{2}, -3$ $\tan x = 2, -\frac{1}{3}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | or $2 + 5t - 3t^2 = 0$ Or in $\tan x$ $(2 - t)(1 + 3t) = 0$ AG |
| (c) | $x = 1.1, -2.0$ $x = -0.3, 2.8$ | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{B1} \\ \text{B1} \\ \text{B1} \end{array} \right\} \text{AWRT}$ | 3 | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Any 2 correct} \\ \text{Any 3 correct} \\ \text{4 correct} \end{array} \right\} \text{In degrees: B0} \\ \text{B1} \\ \text{B2}$ |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 5(a) | $a = -8$ $e^{2x} - 9 = 0$ $e^{2x} = 9$ $2x = \ln 9$ $x = \ln 3$ | B1 M1 A1 | 3 | AG Condone verification |
| (b) | $(e^{2x} - 9)^2 = e^{4x} - 18e^{2x} + 81$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| (c) | $V = \pi \int y^2 (dx)$ $= (\pi) \int e^{4x} - 18e^{2x} + 81 dx$ $= (\pi) \left[\frac{e^{4x}}{4} - 9e^{2x} + 81x \right]_0^{\ln 3}$ $= (\pi) \left[\left(\frac{e^{\ln 81}}{4} - 9e^{\ln 9} + 81 \ln 3 \right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} - 9 \right) \right]$ $= \pi [81 \ln 3 - 52]$ | B1 M1 M1 A1 m1 A1 | 6 | 1 ST or 2 nd term correct All correct Attempt at limits with $\ln 3$ |
| (d) |  | M1 A1F | 2 | Modulus graph All correct |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------|----------|---|
| 6(a) | $f(0.5) = -0.875$ | M1 | 2 | AG |
| | $f(1) = 2$ | A1 | | |
| | Change of sign \therefore root | | | |
| (b) | $x^3 + 4x - 3 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| | $4x = 3 - x^3$ | | | |
| | $x = \frac{3 - x^3}{4}$ | | | |
| (c)(i) | $x_1 = 0.5$ | M1 | 3 | |
| | $x_2 = 0.71875$ 0.72 AWRT | A1 | | |
| | $x_3 = 0.66$ | A1 | | |
| (ii) |  | M1 | 3 | For cobweb, x_1 to curve For x_2 All correct |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 9 | |
| 7(a) | $\left(1, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ OE in decimals $\left(-1, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ | B1 | 2 | Or for -1 and 1 |
| | | B1 | | |
| (b) |  | M1 | 3 | Translation in +ve x direction Correct shape Correct Graph Through $(1,0)$ touching y-axis |
| | | M1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 5 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 8(a) | (Range of f) ≥ 0 | B1 | 1 | |
| (b)(i) | $fg(x) = \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$ | B1 | 1 | OE Maybe in part (ii) |
| (ii) | $\frac{1}{(x+2)^2} = 4$ | | | |
| | $(x+2)^2 = \frac{1}{4}$ | M1 | | Or $4(x+2)^2 = 1$ |
| | $x+2 = (\pm)\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | | $(2x+5)(2x+3) = 0$ |
| | $x = -\frac{5}{2}, -\frac{3}{2}$ | A1 A1 | 4 | |
| (c)(i) | Not one to one | E1 | 1 | OE |
| (ii) | $x = \frac{1}{y+2}$ | M1 | | $x \Leftrightarrow y$ |
| | $y+2 = \frac{1}{x}$ | M1 | | Attempt to isolate |
| | $y = \frac{1}{x} - 2 \quad \left(\frac{1-2x}{x} \right)$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | Total | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|--|
| 9(a) | $y = x^{-2} \ln x$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^{-2} \frac{1}{x} - 2x^{-3} \ln x$ $= \frac{1 - 2 \ln x}{x^3}$ | M1 A1 A1 | 4 | Use of product or quotient each term Convincing argument $x^{-2} \times \frac{1}{x} = x^{-3}$ AG |
| (b) | $\int x^{-2} \ln x \, dx$ | M1 | | Attempt at integration by parts |
| | $u = \ln x \quad dv = x^{-2}$ $du = \frac{1}{x} \quad v = -x^{-1}$ | A1 | | |
| | $\int = -\frac{1}{x} \ln x + \int x^{-2} \, dx$ $= -\frac{1}{x} \ln x - \frac{1}{x} (+c)$ | A1 A1 | 4 | |
| (c)(i) | At A, $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ | | | |
| | $1 - 2 \ln x = 0$ | | | |
| | $\ln x = \frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | | Attempt at $\ln x = k$ |
| | $x = e^{\frac{1}{2}}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | $R = \left[-\frac{1}{x} (\ln x + 1) \right]_1^5$ | M1 | | $R = \left[\text{Their (b)} \right]_1^5$ |
| | $= -\frac{1}{5} (\ln 5 + 1) + (\ln 1 + 1)$ | A1 | | OE |
| | $= \frac{1}{5} (4 - \ln 5)$ | A1 | 3 | convincing argument; AG |
| | Total | | 13 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2006 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|--|----------|---|
| 1(a) | $f(2) = -1$ $f(2.1) = +0.161$ | M1 | 2 | both attempted |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | change of sign $\therefore 2 < \alpha < 2.1$ | | |
| (b) | $x^3 - x - 7 = 0$ $x^3 = x + 7$ $x = \sqrt[3]{x+7}$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| (c) | $x_1 = 2$ $x_2 = 2.0801\dots$ $x_3 = 2.0862\dots$ $x_4 = 2.09$ | M1 | 3 | AWRT 2.08 AWRT 2.09 |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 6 | |
| 2(a) | $y = (3x-1)^{10}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 10(3x-1)^9 \times 3$ $= 30(3x-1)^9$ | M1 A1 | 2 | M1 for $a(3x-1)^9$ where $a = \text{constant}$ |
| | | | | |
| (b) | $\int x(2x+1)^8 dx$ $u = 2x+1$ $du = 2 dx$ $\int = \int \left(\frac{u-1}{2}\right) u^8 \left(\frac{du}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{4} \int u^9 - u^8 du$ $= \frac{1}{4} \left[\frac{u^{10}}{10} - \frac{u^9}{9} \right]$ $= \frac{(2x+1)^{10}}{40} - \frac{(2x+1)^9}{36} (+c)$ | B1 | 4 | OE |
| | | M1 | | all in terms of u . Condone omission of du |
| | | B1 | | $p \frac{u^{10}}{10} + q \frac{u^9}{9}$ |
| | | A1 | | OE; CAO SC: correct answer, no working/parts in x (B1) |
| Total | | | 6 | |

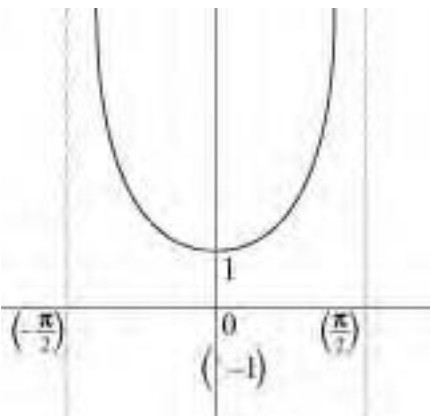
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|----------|---|
| 3(a) | $\sec x = 5$ $\cos x = 0.2$ $x = 1.37, 4.91$ AWRT | M1 A1A1 | 3 | |
| (b) | $\tan^2 x = 3 \sec x + 9$ $\sec^2 x - 1 = 3 \sec x + 9$ $\sec^2 x - 3 \sec x - 10 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | for using $\sec^2 x = 1 + \tan^2 x$ OE AG |
| (c) | $(\sec x - 5)(\sec x + 2) = 0$ $\sec x = 5, -2$ $\cos x = 0.2, -0.5$ $x = 1.37, 4.91$ $2.09, 4.19$ | M1 A1 B1F A1 | 4 | or use of formula (attempt) any 2 correct or ft their 2 answers in (a) all 4 correct, no extras |
| Total | | | 9 | |
| 4(a)(i) | | B1 | 1 | $y = x $ |
| (ii) | | M1 A1 | 2 | 2 branches mod graph $x > 0$ for $y = 0$ for 2, 4 |
| (b)(i) | $x = 2x - 4, x = 4$ $-x = 2x - 4$ $x = \frac{4}{3}$ | B1 M1 A1 | 3 | OE one value only |
| | Alternative: $x^2 = (2x - 4)^2$ $x = 4, \frac{4}{3}$ | M1 A1A1 | | |
| (ii) | $\frac{4}{3} < x < 4$ | M1 A1 | 2 | $\frac{4}{3}, 4$ (ft) identified as extremes CAO |
| Total | | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|------------------------|-----------|---|
| 5(a) | $y = e^{2x} - 10e^x + 12x$ | | | |
| (i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{2x} - 10e^x + 12$ | B1 B1 | 2 | $2e^{2x}$ remaining terms correct, no extras |
| (ii) | $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4e^{2x} - 10e^x$ | B1F | 1 | ft 1 slip |
| (b)(i) | $2e^{2x} - 10e^x + 12 = 0$ $e^{2x} - 5e^x + 6 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG (be convinced) |
| (ii) | $z^2 - 5z + 6 = 0$ | M1 | | use of $z = e^x$ oe |
| | $z = 2, 3$ $z = 2, e^x = 2$ $x = \ln 2$ $z = 3, e^x = 3$ $x = \ln 3$ | M1 A1 | 3 | finding $e^x =$ their 2,3 all correct AG SC: verification ln 2 (B1) ln 3 (B1) |
| (iii) | $x = \ln 2 :$ $y = e^{2\ln 2} - 10e^{\ln 2} + 12\ln 2$ or $2^2 - 10 \times 2 + 12\ln 2$ $= 4 - 20 + 12\ln 2$ $= -16 + 12\ln 2$ $x = \ln 3 :$ $y = e^{2\ln 3} - 10e^{\ln 3} + 12\ln 3$ $= 9 - 30 + 12\ln 3$ $= -21 + 12\ln 3$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | either substitution of their $x = \ln 2$ ($e^x = 2$) or their $x = \ln 3$ ($e^x = 3$) |
| (iv) | $x = \ln 2 :$ $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4e^{2\ln 2} - 10e^{\ln 2}$ $= 16 - 20 = -4$ \therefore maximum $x = \ln 3 :$ $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4e^{2\ln 3} - 10e^{\ln 3}$ $= 36 - 30 = 6$ \therefore minimum | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | use of; in either of their $e^x = 2, 3$ into their $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ CSO CSO |
| | Total | | 13 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------------|----------|---|
| 6(a) | $\therefore \int \ln x = 1(\ln 1.5 + \ln 2.5 + \ln 3.5 + \ln 4.5)$ $= 4.08$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | use of 1.5, 2.5, ... ; 3 or 4 correct x values AWFW 4 to 4.2 CAO |
| (b)(i) | $y = x \ln x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = x \times \frac{1}{x} + \ln x$ $= \ln x + 1$ | M1 A1 | 2 | use of product rule (only differentiating, 2 terms with + sign) |
| (ii) | $\int (\ln x + 1) dx = x \ln x$ $\int \ln x dx = x \ln x - x(+c)$ | M1 A1 | 2 | OE; attempt at parts with $u = \ln x$ |
| (iii) | $\int_1^5 \ln x dx = [x \ln x - x]_1^5$ $= (5 \ln 5 - 5) - (1 \ln 1 - 1)$ $5 \ln 5 - 4$ | M1 A1 | 2 | correct substitution of limits into their (ii) provided $\ln x$ is involved ISW |
| Total | | | 9 | |
| 7(a) | $z = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$ $\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{\cos x \cos x - \sin x(-\sin x)}{\cos^2 x}$ $= \frac{1}{\cos^2 x}$ $= \sec^2 x$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | use of quotient rule $\left(\frac{\pm \cos^2 x \pm \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \right)$ AG (be convinced) |
| (b) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | correct shape including asymptotic behaviour and symmetrical about $x = 0$ and $y > 0$ use of 1 |
| (c) | $V = (k) \int \sec^2 x dx$ $= (k) [\tan x]_0^1$ $= 4.89$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | CAO |
| Total | | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------------------|--|-------|----------|--|
| 8(a) | $f(x) = 2e^{3x} - 1$ | M1 | 2 | for -1 only exactly correct |
| | Range: $f(x) > -1$ (or $y > -1$ or $f > -1$) | A1 | | |
| (b) | $y = 2e^{3x} - 1$ | M1 | 3 | $x \leftrightarrow y$ attempt to isolate all correct with no error AG (be convinced) |
| | $x = 2e^{3y} - 1$ | | | |
| | $2e^{3y} = x + 1$ | | | |
| | $e^{3y} = \frac{x+1}{2}$ | | | |
| | $y = \frac{1}{3} \ln\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right)$ | A1 | | |
| (c) | $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{2}{x+1}\right) \times \frac{1}{2}$ OE | M1 | 4 | for differentiation of $\ln; \frac{k}{\text{their}(x \pm 1)}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ all correct CSO |
| | $x = 0$ | A1 | | |
| | $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | | |
| | Alternative | M1A1 | | |
| | $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3} \ln(x+1) - \frac{1}{3} \ln 2$ | | | |
| | $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3(x+1)}$ | A1 | | |
| $f^{-1}(0) = \frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | CSO | | |
| | Total | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 9(a) | $x = \frac{1}{2} \quad y = \frac{\pi}{2}$ (or 1.57, $\sin^{-1}1$) | B1 | 1 | ignore 90° |
| (b)(i) | $y = \sin^{-1} 2x$ $\sin y = 2x$ and $\frac{1}{2} \sin y = x$ | B1 | 1 | AG (be convinced) |
| (ii) | $\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{2} \cos y$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (c) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{\cos y}$ | M1A1 | | M1 for $\frac{k}{\cos y}$ |
| | $\sin y = 2x$ and $\sin^2 + \cos^2 = 1$ $\cos y = \sqrt{1 - 4x^2}$ | M1 | | use of to get $\cos y$ or $\cos^2 y$ |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1 - 4x^2}}$ | A1 | 4 | AG; condone omission of proof of sign |
| | Total | | 7 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2007 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | |
|--|---|---|----------|---|----|----------|--|
| 1 | $x = 1.5, 2.5, 3.5, 4.5$ | M1 | 4 | Method x values 3 correct y 's | | | |
| | $y_1 = 0.7115$ 0.712 | A1 | | | | | |
| | $y_2 = 0.5218$ 0.522 | }AWRT | | | | | |
| | $y_3 = 0.4439$ 0.444 | | | | | | |
| | $y_4 = 0.3993$ 0.399 | | | | | | |
| $A = 1 \times (y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4)$ $= 2.08$ | A1 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | Stretch (I) | M1 | 4 | For I + (II or III) All correct Allow translation Correct vector or description | | | |
| | SF $\frac{1}{3}$ (II) | A1 | | | | | |
| | Parallel to x – axis (III) | E1 | | | | | |
| | Translate $\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$ | B1 | | | | | |
| Total | | | 4 | | | | |
| 3(a) | $f(x) \leq 3$ | M1A1 | 2 | M1 for $f < 3, x \leq 3$ Condone y, f , range Attempt to obtain x as a function of y or y as a function of x $x \leftrightarrow y$ at any stage Any correct form | | | |
| | (b)(i) | $y = \frac{2}{x+1}$ | | | M1 | | |
| | | $x+1 = \frac{2}{y}$ | | | | | |
| | | $x = \frac{2}{y} - 1$ | | | | | |
| | | $y/g^{-1}(x) = \frac{2}{x} - 1 = \frac{2-x}{x}$ | | | A1 | 3 | |
| | (ii) | $(g^{-1}(x)) \neq -1$ | | | B1 | 1 | |
| | (c)(i) | $h(x) = \frac{2}{3-x^2+1}$ | | | M1 | 2 | |
| | | $= \frac{2}{4-x^2} = \frac{2}{(2-x)(2+x)}$ | | | A1 | | |
| | (ii) | $(x \in \mathbb{R}), x \neq +2, x \neq -2$ | | | B1 | 1 | Condone omit ' x is real' Allow $x^2 \neq 4$ |
| | Total | | | | | 9 | |

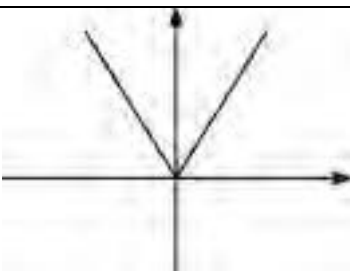
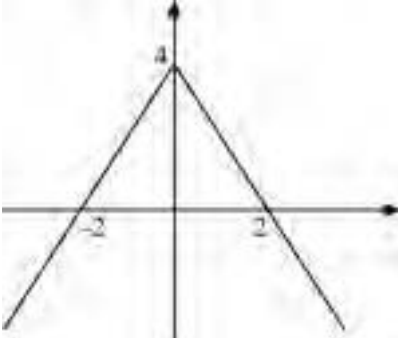
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 4(a) | $\int x \sin x \, dx \quad u = x$ $\frac{dv}{dx} = \sin x$ $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 \quad v = -\cos x$ $\int = -x \cos x - \int -\cos x (dx)$ $= -x \cos x + \sin x (+c)$ | M1 m1 A1 A1 | 4 | For differentiating one term and integrating other For correctly substituting their terms into parts formula CSO |
| (b) | $u = x^2 + 5$ $du = 2x \, dx$ $\int = \int \frac{1}{2} u^{\frac{1}{2}} (du)$ $= \frac{u^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}$ $= \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x^2 + 5)^3} (+c)$ | M1 A1 A1✓ A1 | 4 | $\int k u^{\frac{1}{2}} (du)$ condone omission of du but M0 if dx $k = \frac{1}{2}$ OE Ft $\int k u^{\frac{1}{2}} du$ CSO SC $\frac{2}{6} \sqrt{(x^2 + 5)^3}$ with no working B3 |
| (c) | $y = x^2 - 9$ $x^2 = y + 9$ $V = \pi \int x^2 \, dy$ $= \pi \int (y + 9) \, dy$ $= (\pi) \left[\frac{y^2}{2} + 9y \right]_1^2$ or $(\pi) \left[\frac{(y+9)^2}{2} \right]_1^2$ $= (\pi) \left[20 - 9\frac{1}{2} \right]$ $= 10\frac{1}{2} \pi$ | B1 M1 m1 A1 | 4 | Must have π and x^2 , condone omission of dy , but B0 if dx \int "their x^2 " dy integrated } π not Limits 2 and 1 substituted in } necessary correct order including - sign } |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------|----------|--|
| 5(a)(i) | $2(\operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 1) + 5 \operatorname{cosec} x = 10$ | M1 | 2 | AG |
| | $2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 2 + 5 \operatorname{cosec} x - 10 = 0$ | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 x + 5 \operatorname{cosec} x - 12 = 0$ | M1 | 3 | AG |
| | $(2 \operatorname{cosec} x - 3)(\operatorname{cosec} x + 4) = 0$ | A1 | | |
| (b) | $\operatorname{cosec} x = \frac{3}{2}$ or -4 | A1 | 3 | 2 correct values, may be implied later (41.8, 138.2, -165.5, -14.5) |
| | $\sin x = \frac{2}{3}$ or $-\frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | | |
| | $(\theta - 0.1) = 0.73, 2.41, -0.25, -2.89$ | B1 | | |
| | $\theta = 0.83, 2.51, -0.15, -2.79$ | B1 B1 | | |
| | AWRT AWRT | | | |
| Total | | | 8 | |
| 6(a)(i) | $y = (4x^2 + 3x + 2)^{10}$ | M1 | 2 | For $f(x)(\quad)^9$ where $f(x) \neq k$ and is linear |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 10(4x^2 + 3x + 2)^9(8x + 3)$ | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $y = x^2 \tan x$ | M1 | 2 | Product rule |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 \sec^2 x + 2x \tan x$ | A1 | | |
| (b)(i) | $x = 2y^3 + \ln y$ | B1 | 1 | |
| | $\frac{dx}{dy} = 6y^2 + \frac{1}{y}$ | | | |
| (ii) | At (2,1) | M1 | 3 | May be implied OE |
| | $\frac{dx}{dy} = 6 + 1 = 7$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{7}$ | | | |
| | $(y - 1) = \frac{1}{7}(x - 2)$ | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------------|----------|--|
| 7(a) |  | B1 | 1 | |
| (b) |  | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Shape inverted V in all four quadrants Symmetrical about y axis Coordinates |
| (c) | $4 - 2x = x$ $4 - 2x = x \quad x = \frac{4}{3}$ $4 + 2x = x \quad x = -4$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Attempt to solve And no others |
| (d) | $-4 < x < \frac{4}{3}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Either correct Other solution and no extras SC $-4 \leq x \leq \frac{4}{3}$ B1 |
| Total | | | 9 | |
| 8(a) | $A(-1, \pi)$ $B\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ | B1 B1 | 2 | |
| (b) | $\cos^{-1} x - 3x - 1 = 0$ $f(0.1) = 0.17$ allow 0.2, 0.1 $f(0.2) = -0.23$ allow -0.2 Change of sign \therefore root | M1 A1 | 2 | Or comparing 'sides' |
| (c) | $x_1 = 0.1$ $x_2 = 0.1569 = 0.157$ $x_3 = 0.1378 = 0.138$ $x_4 = 0.144$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | |
| Total | | | 7 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-----------|---|
| 9(a)(i) | $\int (4 - e^{2x}) dx$ | B1 | 2 | 4x $-\frac{1}{2} e^{2x}$ |
| | $= 4x - \frac{1}{2} e^{2x} (+c)$ | B1 | | |
| (ii) | $\int_0^{\ln 2} = \left[4x - \frac{1}{2} e^{2x} \right]_0^{\ln 2}$ | M1 | 2 | Substitute both ln 2 and 0 correctly into an integrated expression Convincing |
| | $= \left[4 \ln 2 - \frac{1}{2} e^{2 \ln 2} \right] - \left[(0) - \frac{1}{2} (e^0) \right]$ | | | |
| | $= 4 \ln 2 - 2 + \frac{1}{2}$ $= 4 \ln 2 - \frac{3}{2}$ | | | |
| (b)(i) | $x = 0$ $y = 4 - 1 = 3$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | At B, $y = 0$ $4 - e^{2x} = 0$ $e^{2x} = 4$ $x = \ln 2$ | M1 | 2 | Or reverse argument AG |
| | | A1 | | |
| (c) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2e^{2x}$ | B1 | 4 | $x = \ln 2$ into ke^{2x} OE OE |
| | $x = \ln 2$, Gradient $= -2e^{2 \ln 2}$ $= -8$ | M1 | | |
| | Gradient normal $= \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{2e^{2 \ln 2}}$ | A1 | | |
| | Equation $y = \frac{1}{8}x - \frac{1}{8} \ln 2$ | A1 | | |
| (d) | When $x = 0$ $y = -\frac{1}{8} \ln 2$ | M1 | 3 | Attempt to integrate their line and substitute $x = 0, \ln 2$ $\frac{1}{2}(\text{their } y) \times \ln 2$ CSO |
| | Area $\Delta = \frac{1}{16}(\ln 2)^2$ condone - ve sign $= 0.03$ | A1✓ | | |
| | Total area $= 4 \ln 2 - \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{16}(\ln 2)^2 = 1.30$ | A1 | | |
| | AWRT | | | |
| | Total | | 14 | |
| | Total | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2007 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

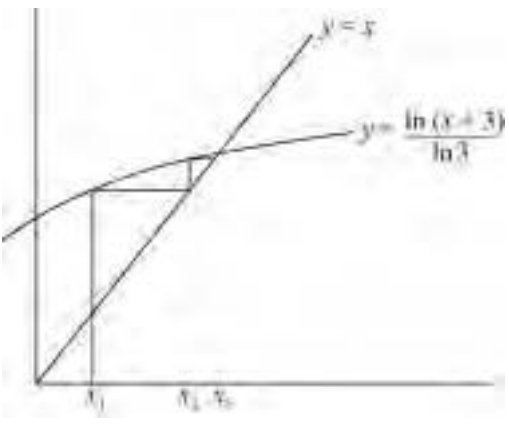
Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| MPC3 | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 1(a) | $y = \ln x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ | B1 | 1 | penalise + c once on 1(a) or 2(a) |
| (b) | $y = (x+1)\ln x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = (x+1) \times \frac{1}{x} + \ln x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | product rule |
| (c) | $y = (x+1)\ln x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} + 1 + \ln x$ $x=1: \frac{dy}{dx} = 1+1=2$ Grad normal = $-\frac{1}{2}$ $y = -\frac{1}{2}(x-1)$ | M1 M1 A1 A1 | 4 | substitute $x = 1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ use of $m_1 m_2 = -1$ CSO OE |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 2(a) | $4(x-1)^3$ or in expanded form | B1 | 1 | allow $-4(1-x)^3$ |
| (b) | $V = 4(\pi) \int_2^4 (x-1)^3 dx$ $= 4\pi \left[\frac{(x-1)^4}{4} \right]_2^4$ $= \pi(81-1) = 80\pi$ | M1 M1 m1 A1 | 4 | $(\pi) \int y^2 dx$ $k(x-1)^4 (\pi)$ or in expanded form correct substitution of limits into $k(x-1)^4$ CAO |
| (c) | Translate $\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ Stretch (I) SF 2 (II) // y axis (III) | E1 B1 M1 A1 | 4 | OE for I and (II or III) for I and II and III |
| Total | | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $\operatorname{cosec} x = 2$ $\Rightarrow \sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ $x = 30, 150$ | M1 | | 30° scores M1 implied |
| | | A1 | 2 | and no extras in range |
| (b)(i) | 1 | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | | M1 | | all positive, 2 U shapes |
| | | A1 | 2 | minima consistent > 0 , not intersecting with each other or y -axis |
| (c) | $x = 30, 150, 210, 330$ | B1F | | 3 correct values from their (a), which must be $\theta, 180 - \theta$ |
| | | B1 | 2 | all correct and no extras in range |
| | Total | | 7 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|---|
| 4(a) | y | | | |
| | x_0 1 3 | B1 | | x values PI |
| | x_1 1.25 3.948(2) | | | |
| | x_2 1.5 5.196(2) | B1 | | (4+) y values correct |
| | x_3 1.75 6.838(5) | | | |
| | x_4 2 9 | | | |
| | $A = \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} (3 + 4 \times 3.9482 + 2 \times 5.1962$ | M1 | | Simpson's rule |
| | $+ 4 \times 6.8385 + 9)$ | A1 | 4 | CAO |
| | $= 5.46$ | | | |
| (b)(i) | $f(x) = 3^x - x - 3$ $f(0.5) = -1.77$ $f(1.5) = 0.696$ } change of sign \therefore root | M1A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | $3^x = x + 3$ $\ln 3^x = \ln(x + 3)$ $x \ln 3 = \ln(x + 3)$ $x = \frac{\ln(x + 3)}{\ln 3}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | correct use of logs correct with no mistakes; AG |
| (iii) | $x_1 = 0.5$ $(x_2 = 1.14)$ $x_3 = 1.29 = 1.3$ | M1 A1 | 2 | CAO |
| (iv) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | staircase x_2, x_3 correct and labelled on x -axis |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------------------|----------|--|
| 5(a) | $f(x) \geq 0$ allow $y \geq 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | > 0 or $f \geq 0$ or ≥ 0 |
| (b)(i) | $\sqrt{\frac{1}{x} - 2}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $\frac{1}{x} - 2 = 1$ $\frac{1}{x} = 3$ $x = \frac{1}{3}$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | squaring their (b)(i) in an equation CSO |
| (c) | $y = \sqrt{x-2}$ $y^2 = x-2$ $x^2 = y-2$ $y = x^2 + 2$ | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | attempt to isolate; condone 1 slip reverse $x \Leftrightarrow y$ |
| Total | | | 9 | |
| 6(a) | $\int xe^{5x} dx$ $u = x \quad dv = e^{5x}$ $du = 1 \quad v = \frac{1}{5}e^{5x}$ $\int = \frac{1}{5}xe^{5x} - \int \frac{1}{5}e^{5x} dx$ $= \frac{1}{5}xe^{5x} - \frac{1}{25}e^{5x} (+c)$ | M1 A1 A1 A1 | 4 | integrate one term, differentiate one term |
| (b)(i) | $u = x^2$ $du = \frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx$ $\int = \int \frac{1}{1+u} \times 2 du$ | M1 A1 | 2 | correct with no errors; AG |
| (ii) | $\int_1^9 dx = \int_1^3 \frac{2}{1+u} du$ $= [2 \ln(1+u)]_1^3$ $= 2 \ln 4 - 2 \ln 2$ $(= \ln 4)$ | m1 M1 A1 | 3 | correct limits used in correct expression, ignoring k for $k \ln(1+u)$ ISW OE |
| Total | | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 7(a)(i) | $y = (x^2 - 3)e^x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = (x^2 - 3)e^x + 2xe^x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | product rule |
| (ii) | $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = (x^2 - 3)e^x + 2xe^x + 2xe^x + 2e^x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | product rule from their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ $\Rightarrow e^x(x^2 + 2x - 3) = 0$ $e^x(x+3)(x-1) = 0$ $\therefore x = -3, 1$ | M1 m1 A1 A1 | 4 | $e^x f(x) = 0$ from $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ attempt at factorising or use of formula first correct solution second correct solution, and no others SC No working shown: $x = -3$ B2, $x = 1$ B2 |
| (ii) | $x = -3$ $y'' = -4e^x$ max (-0.2) $x = 1$ $y'' = 4e^x$ min (10.9) | M1 A1 | 2 | Condone slip |
| | Total | | 10 | |
| 8(a) | $\tan x$ (+c) | B1 | 1 | |
| (b) | $f(x) = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$ $f'(x) = \frac{-\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}$ $= \frac{-1}{\sin^2 x}$ $= -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x$ | M1 A1 A1 A1 | 4 | quotient rule $\frac{\pm \sin^2 x \pm \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}$ use of $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$ AG CSO Special cases $f(x) = \frac{\cot x}{1}$ $f'(x) = \frac{1 \times -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x - \cot x \times 0}{1^2}$ M1 $= -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x$ A1 (max 2/4) Or $f(x) = \frac{1}{\tan x}$ $f'(x) = \frac{\tan x \times 0 - 1 \times \sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x}$ M1 A1 $= \frac{-\sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x}$ $= \frac{-1}{\sin^2 x} = -\operatorname{cosec}^2$ A1 (max 3/4) |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----|--|----------------------|-----------|---|
| (c) | $\begin{aligned} \text{LHS} &= \tan^2 x + \cot^2 x + 2 \tan x \cot x \\ &= \tan^2 x + 1 + \cot^2 x + 1 \\ &= \sec^2 x + \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \\ &= \text{RHS} \end{aligned}$ | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | expanding correct use of trig identities CSO |
| (d) | $\begin{aligned} \int (\tan x + \cot x)^2 dx &= \int \sec^2 x + \operatorname{cosec}^2 x dx \\ &= [\tan x - \cot x]_{0.5}^1 \\ &= 0.9153 - -1.2842 \\ &= 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | M1 M1 A1 A1 | 4 | use of identity $\pm \tan x \pm \cot x$ OE AWRT |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2008 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| \surd or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| $-x$ EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

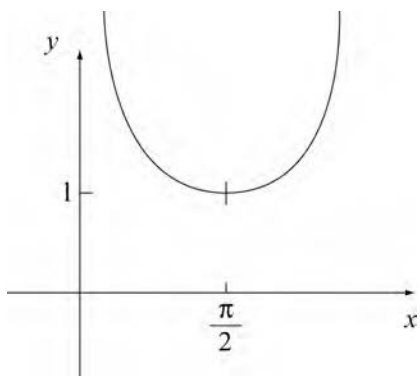
MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|----------|---|
| 1(a)(i) | $y = (2x^2 - 5x + 1)^{20}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 20(2x^2 - 5x + 1)^{19} (4x - 5)$ OE | M1 A1 | 2 | chain rule $20(\quad)^{19} f(x)$ with no further incorrect working |
| (ii) | $y = x \cos x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = -x \sin x + \cos x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | product rule $\pm x \sin x \pm \cos x$ CSO |
| (b) | $y = \frac{x^3}{x-2}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x-2)3x^2 - x^3 \times 1}{(x-2)^2}$ $= \frac{3x^3 - 6x^2 - x^3}{(x-2)^2}$ $= \frac{2x^2(x-3)}{(x-2)^2}$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | quotient rule $\frac{\pm v u' \pm u v'}{(x-2)^2}$ condone missing brackets CSO |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 2(a) | $\cot x = 2 \Rightarrow \tan x = 0.5$ $x = 0.46, 3.61$ | M1 A1 | 2 | AWRT; no others within range |
| (b) | $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = \frac{3 \cot x + 4}{2}$ $2(1 + \cot^2 x) = 3 \cot x + 4$ $(2 \cot^2 x - 3 \cot x + 2 - 4 = 0)$ $2 \cot^2 x - 3 \cot x - 2 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Correct use of $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 1 + \cot^2 x$ AG; correct with no slips from line with no fractions |
| (c) | $(2 \cot x + 1)(\cot x - 2) = 0$ $\cot x = -\frac{1}{2}, 2$ $\tan x = -2, 0.5$ $x = 0.46, 3.61, 2.03, 5.18$ | M1 A1 B1 B1 | 4 | Attempt to solve 2 correct Allow 3.6(0) 4 correct (with no extras in range) AWRT SC Degrees $\left. \begin{matrix} 26.57, 206.57 \\ 116.57, 296.57 \end{matrix} \right\} \text{B1 for 2 correct}$ |
| Total | | | 8 | |

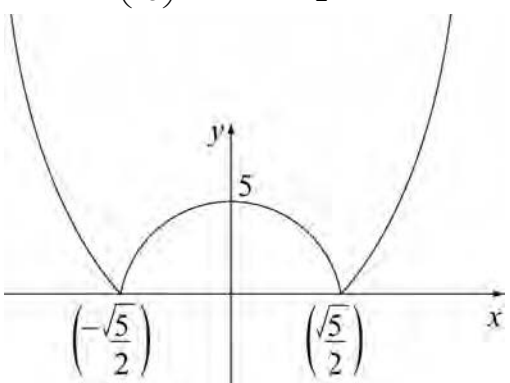
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 3(a) | $x + (1 + 3x)^{\frac{1}{4}} = 0$ | | | |
| | $f(-0.32) = 0.1$ | M1 | | AWRT; allow + ve, -ve |
| | $f(-0.33) = -0.01$ Change of sign $\therefore -0.33 < x < -0.32$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (b) | $x = -(1 + 3x)^{\frac{1}{4}}$ | | | |
| | $x^4 = 1 + 3x$ | M1 | | Attempt to isolate x^4 |
| | $\frac{x^4 - 1}{3} = x$ | A1 | 2 | AG |
| (c) | $x_1 = -0.3$ | | | |
| | $(x_2 = -0.331)$ AWRT | M1 | | |
| | $(x_3 = -0.329)$ AWRT | A1 | | |
| | $x_4 = -0.329$ | A1 | 3 | |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 4(a) | all (real) values | B1 | 1 | No x in answer, unless $f(x)$ |
| (b)(i) | $fg(x) = \left(\frac{1}{x-3}\right)^3$ | B1 | 1 | ISW |
| (ii) | $\left(\frac{1}{x-3}\right)^3 = 64$ | | | |
| | $\frac{1}{x-3} = 4$ | M1 | | $\sqrt[3]{\quad}$ |
| | $x-3 = \frac{1}{4}$ | M1 | | Invert |
| | $x = 3\frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (c)(i) | $y = \frac{1}{x-3}$ | | | |
| | $x = \frac{1}{y-3}$ | M1 | | Swap x and y |
| | $x(y-3) = 1$ | | | |
| | $xy - 3x = 1$ | M1 | | attempt to isolate |
| | $y = \frac{1+3x}{x} = g^{-1}(x)$ or $\frac{1}{x} + 3$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (ii) | (real values) $(g^{-1}(x)) \neq 3$ | B1 | 1 | |
| Total | | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|----------------------|---|---|
| 5(a)(i) | $y = 2x^2 - 8x + 3$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 4x - 8$ | B1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | $\int_4^6 \frac{x-2}{2x^2-8x+3} dx$ $= \frac{1}{4} [\ln 2x^2 - 8x + 3]_4^6$ $= \frac{1}{4} [\ln 27 - \ln 3]$ $= \frac{1}{4} \ln 9$ $= \frac{1}{2} \ln 3$ | M1A1 m1 A1 | 4 | M1 for $k \ln (2x^2 - 8x + 3)$; allow $k \ln u$ Correct substitution into $k \ln (2x^2 - 8x + 3)$ or 3, 27 into $k \ln u$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | $\int x\sqrt{3x-1} dx$ $u = 3x-1 \quad du = 3dx$ $\int = \left(\frac{1}{9}\right) \int \left(u^{\frac{3}{2}} + u^{\frac{1}{2}}\right) (du)$ $= \left(\frac{1}{9}\right) \left[\frac{u^{\frac{5}{2}}}{\frac{5}{2}} + \frac{u^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}} \right] (+c)$ $= \frac{2}{45} (3x-1)^{\frac{5}{2}} + \frac{2}{27} (3x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}} + c$ | B1 M1 A1F A1 | 4 | OE \int 2 terms in u with rational indices Must be 2 terms with correct indices (only ft for $x = \frac{u-1}{3}$) CSO OE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6(a) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | Correct shape Vertex | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | <table border="1"> <tr><td>x</td><td>y</td></tr> <tr><td>0.15</td><td>6.692</td></tr> <tr><td>0.25</td><td>4.042</td></tr> <tr><td>0.35</td><td>2.916</td></tr> <tr><td>0.45</td><td>2.299</td></tr> </table> $\int \approx 0.1 \times \sum y \quad (\sum y = 15.949)$ $= 1.59$ | x | y | 0.15 | 6.692 | 0.25 | 4.042 | 0.35 | 2.916 | 0.45 | 2.299 | M1 B1 B1 A1 | 4 | Correct x values ≥ 3 correct y values correct h used correctly |
| x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.15 | 6.692 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | 4.042 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.35 | 2.916 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.45 | 2.299 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| 7(a) | Stretch (I) Scale factor $\frac{1}{2}$ (II) parallel to x -axis (III) (Or scale factor 4 parallel to y -axis) Translation $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -5 \end{bmatrix}$ OE | M1 A1 M1 A1 | 4 | I + (II or III) All correct |
| | Alternatives translate $\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -5 \\ -4 \end{pmatrix}$, stretch sf 4 y -axis translate $\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -5 \end{pmatrix}$, stretch sf $\frac{1}{2}$ x -axis | | | Mark translation first. Mark stretch as above, but relative to their translation. |
| (b) |  | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Modulus graph symmetrical about y -axis left of $-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$ and right of $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$ (0, 5), cusps drawn and no straight lines between cusps |
| (c)(i) | $4x^2 - 5 = 4$ $4x^2 = 9$ $x = \pm \frac{3}{2}$ OE | B1 M1 | | $16x^4 - 40x^2 + 9 = 0$ |
| | $4x^2 = 1$ $x = \pm \frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (ii) | $x \leq -\frac{3}{2}, x \geq \frac{3}{2}$ | B1F | | 2 correct statements |
| | $-\frac{1}{2} \leq x, x \leq \frac{1}{2}$ | B1F | 2 | 4 correct statements |
| | | | | SC c(ii) 1 mark penalty for strict inequalities |
| | Total | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| 8(a) | $e^{-2x} = 3$ $-2x = \ln 3$ $x = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 3$ | M1 A1 | 2 | OE ISW |
| (b) | $\int x e^{-2x} dx$ $u = x \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = e^{-2x}$ $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 \quad v = -\frac{1}{2} e^{-2x}$ $\int = -\frac{1}{2} x e^{-2x} + \int \frac{1}{2} e^{-2x} (dx)$ $= -\frac{1}{2} x e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2x} + c$ | M1 m1 A1 A1 | 4 | differentiating and integrating correct subs of their values into parts formula No further incorrect working |
| (c)(i) | $y = e^{-2x} + 6x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2e^{-2x} + 6 = 0$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow -2(e^{-2x} - 3) = 0$ $x = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 3$ $y = 3 + 6\left(-\frac{1}{2} \ln 3\right)$ $= 3 - 3 \ln 3$ | M1 A1 M1 A1 | 4 | $ke^{-2x} + 6 = 0$ OE Correct substitute of their valid x OE ISW |
| (ii) | $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 4e^{-2x} \begin{cases} = 12 \\ > 0 \end{cases}$ \therefore minimum | M1 A1 | 2 | Other methods need justification Allow error in $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$ or x -value, but not both |
| (iii) | $(V) = \pi \int_0^1 y^2 dx = (\pi) \int_0^1 (e^{-2x} + 6x)^2 (dx)$ $= (\pi) \int_0^1 (e^{-4x} + 12xe^{-2x} + 36x^2) dx$ $= (\pi) \left[-\frac{1}{4} e^{-4x} - 6xe^{-2x} - 3e^{-2x} + 12x^3 \right]_0^1$ $= \pi \left[\left(-\frac{1}{4} e^{-4} - 9e^{-2} + 12 \right) - \left(-\frac{1}{4} - 3 \right) \right]$ $= \pi \left[15\frac{1}{4} - 9e^{-2} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-4} \right]$ $= 44.1$ | M1 B1 A1 A1 B1 | 5 | Either Correct expansion 3 correct terms; '-6', '-3' correct or 12 \times their (b) All correct AWRT |
| | Total | | 17 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2008 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| \surd or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5(3x+1)^4 \times 3$ $= 15(3x+1)^4$ | M1 | 2 | $k(3x+1)^4$ with no further errors (w.n.f.e) |
| | | A1 | | |
| (b) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{3x+1}$ | M1 | 2 | $\frac{k}{3x+1}$ w.n.f.e |
| | | A1 | | |
| (c) | $\frac{dy}{dx} =$ $(3x+1)^5 \times \frac{3}{3x+1} + \ln(3x+1) \times 15(3x+1)^4$ $\left(= (3x+1)^4 [3 + 15 \ln(3x+1)] \right)$ $\left(= 3(3x+1)^4 [1 + 5 \ln(3x+1)] \right)$ | M1 | 3 | product rule $uv' + u'v$ (from (a) and (b)) either term correct CSO with no further errors |
| | | A1 | | |
| A1 | | | | |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 2(a) | $x = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$ $= 1.23, 5.05 \quad (0.39\pi, 1.61\pi)$ | M1 | 3 | PI AWRT (-1 for each error in range) SC 70.53, 289.47 B1 |
| | | A1,A1 | | |
| (b) | $\sec^2 x - 1 = 2 \sec x + 2$ $\sec^2 x - 2 \sec x - 3 = 0$ | M1 | 2 | use of $\sec^2 x = 1 + \tan^2 x$ AG; CSO |
| | | A1 | | |
| (c) | $\sec^2 x - 2 \sec x - 3 = 0$ $(\sec x - 3)(\sec x + 1) = 0$ $\cos x = \frac{1}{3}$ or -1 o.e $x = 1.23, 5.05,$ $3.14 \quad (\pi)$ | M1 | 4 | attempt to solve (2 answers in range from (a)) AWRT all correct and no extras in range SC 70.53, 289.47, 180 B1 |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | B1f | | |
| | | B1 | | |
| Total | | | 9 | |

(Extra +c penalised once throughout paper)

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| 3(a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = -x^2 \sin 2x + \cos 2x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | product rule $kx \sin 2x \pm \cos 2x$ no further incorrect working |
| (b)(i) | $-2\alpha \sin 2\alpha + \cos 2\alpha = 0$ $2\alpha \sin 2\alpha = \cos 2\alpha$ $2\alpha \tan 2\alpha = 1$ $2\alpha \tan 2\alpha - 1 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | replacing $x = \alpha$ and writing equation equal to zero (at any line) AG; CSO |
| (ii) | $f(0.4) = 0.2$ $f(0.5) = -0.6$ Change of sign $\therefore 0.4 < \alpha < 0.5$ | o.e. M1 A1 | 2 | (0.9's unsubstantiated scores M0) |
| (iii) | $2x \tan 2x = 1$ $\tan 2x = \frac{1}{2x}$ $2x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2x}\right)$ $x = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2x}\right)$ | B1 | 1 | AG; CSO |
| (iv) | $x_1 = 0.4$ $x_2 = 0.4480\dots$ $x_3 = 0.4200\dots$ $= 0.42$ | M1 A1 | 2 | $x_2 = 25.7$ |
| (c) | $y = x \cos 2x$ $u = x \quad du = 1$ $dv = \cos 2x \quad v = \frac{\sin 2x}{2}$ $\int = \frac{x \sin 2x}{2} - \int \frac{\sin 2x}{2} (dx)$ $= \left[\frac{x \sin 2x}{2} + \frac{\cos 2x}{4} \right]_{(0)}$ $= \left(\frac{\sin 1}{4} + \frac{\cos 1}{4} \right) - \left(\frac{\cos 0}{4} \right)$ $= 0.0954$ | M1 m1 A1 m1 A1 | 5 | differentiate one term integrate one term } must be $k \sin 2x$ correct substitution of their values into parts formula using $u = x$ correctly substituting values from previous 2 method marks AWRT |
| | Total | | 14 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|------------------------|----------|---|
| 4(a) | $f(x) \geq 0$ | B1 | 1 | allow $f \geq 0, y \geq 0, \geq 0$ |
| (b)(i) | $y = \frac{1}{2x-3}$ $x = \frac{1}{2y-3}$ $x(2y-3) = 1$ $2xy - 3x = 1$ $2xy = 1 + 3x$ $y = \frac{1+3x}{2x} = g^{-1}(x)$ | o.e. M1 M1 A1 | 3 | swap x and y attempt to isolate w.n.f.e |
| (ii) | $(g^{-1}(x)) \neq \frac{3}{2}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (c) | $\left(\frac{1}{2x-3}\right)^2 = 9$ $2x-3 = \pm \frac{1}{3}$ $x = \frac{5}{3}, \frac{4}{3}$ | o.e. M1 o.e. | 3 | square root and invert (condone missing \pm) alternative: attempt to solve a quadratic that comes from $4x^2 - 12 + 9 = \frac{1}{9}$ o.e. |
| Total | | | 8 | |

Alternative

| | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 4(b)(i) | $x \rightarrow \boxed{\times 2} \rightarrow \boxed{-3} \rightarrow \boxed{\text{divide into 1}} \rightarrow y$ $\frac{1}{2y} + \frac{3}{2} \leftarrow \boxed{\div 2} \leftarrow \boxed{+3} \leftarrow \boxed{\text{divide into 1}} \leftarrow y$ $\frac{1}{y} + 3$ M1 | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|---|-------------------|---|
| 5(a)(i) | | <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> | <p>2</p> | <p>shape</p> <p>coordinates</p> |
| (ii) | | <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> | <p>2</p> | <p>shape</p> <p>coordinates</p> |
| (b)(i) | <p>Translation</p> $\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ <p>Stretch I SF 4 II // y-axis III</p> <p>Translation $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$</p> <p>All correct and no mistakes on order etc</p> <p>Alternative:</p> $y = 4\ln(x+1) - 2 = 4\left[\ln(x+1) - \frac{1}{2}\right]$ <p>Translation</p> $\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$ <p>Stretch I SF 4 II // y-axis III</p> <p>All correct and no mistakes on order etc</p> | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(B1)</p> <p>(M1)</p> <p>(A1)</p> <p>(M1)</p> <p>(A1)</p> <p>(A1)</p> | <p>6</p> <p>6</p> | <p>I + (II or III)</p> <p>I + II + III</p> <p>both</p> <p>All correct A1</p> <p>OR</p> <p>I stretch M1 I + (II or III)</p> <p>II SF 4</p> <p>III // y-axis A1 (I + II + III)</p> <p>Translation M1</p> $\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$ <p>A1 B1</p> <p>All correct A1</p> |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 5(b)(ii) | $y = 4 \ln(x+1) - 2$ $x=0 \quad y = -2$ $y=0$ $4 \ln(x+1) = 2$ $\ln(x+1) = \frac{1}{2}$ $x+1 = e^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $x = e^{\frac{1}{2}} - 1$ | B1 M1 A1 A1 | 4 | isolate $\ln(x+1) =$ or $(x+1)^4$ $x+1 = e^k$ CSO isw | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6(a) | $y = (e^{3x} + 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(e^{3x} + 1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \times 3e^{3x}$ $x = \ln 2:$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{2}(e^{\ln 8} + 1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \times e^{\ln 8}$ $= \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} \times 8$ $= 4$ | M1 A1 A1 M1 A1 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}(e^{3x} + 1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ e^{3x} $\frac{3}{2}$ (allow $\frac{1}{2} \times 3$) w.n.f.e correct substitution into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ (must use $\ln 8$ or $\ln 2^3$) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">x</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">y</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">0.25</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">1.765(5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">0.75</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">3.238(5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">1.25</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">6.597(1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">1.75</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">13.84(1)</td> </tr> </table> $\int = 0.5 \times \sum y$ P.I $= 12.7$ | x | y | 0.25 | 1.765(5) | 0.75 | 3.238(5) | 1.25 | 6.597(1) | 1.75 | 13.84(1) | B1 B1 M1 A1 | 4 | correct x values 3 or 4 correct y values 4 s.f. or better sc 12.7 with no working $\frac{2}{4}$ |
| x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | 1.765(5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.75 | 3.238(5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.25 | 6.597(1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.75 | 13.84(1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (c) | $v = \pi \int y^2 dx$ $= (\pi) \int (e^{3x} + 1) (dx)$ $= (\pi) \left[\frac{1}{3} e^{3x} + x \right]_{(0)}^{(2)}$ $= (\pi) \left[\left(\frac{1}{3} e^6 + 2 \right) - \left(\frac{1}{3} e^0 + 0 \right) \right]$ $= \pi \left[\frac{1}{3} e^6 + \frac{5}{3} \right]$ $\left(= \frac{\pi}{3} (e^6 + 5) \right)$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 | 4 | $ke^{3x} + x$ correct substitution into f ($\int e^{3x}$) CSO | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|------|---|---|---------------------|--|---|
| 7(a) | $y = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$ $\frac{dy}{d\theta} = \frac{\cos \theta \cos \theta - \sin \theta (-\sin \theta)}{\cos^2 \theta}$ $= \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta}$ $= \sec^2 \theta$ | <p>M1 A1</p> <p>o.e.</p> <p>A1</p> | 3 | $\frac{\pm \cos^2 \theta \pm \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta}$ <p>$(1 + \tan^2 \theta)$</p> <p>AG; CSO</p> | |
| (b) | $x = \sin \theta$ $x^2 = \sin^2 \theta$ $\cos^2 \theta = 1 - x^2$ $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$ $= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ | <p>OR LHS =</p> $\frac{\sin \theta}{\sqrt{1-\sin^2 \theta}}$ $= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$ <p>= tan θ AG</p> | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | 2 | <p>use of $\cos^2 \theta + x^2 = 1$</p> <p>AG; CSO</p> |
| (c) | $\int \frac{1}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx$ $x = \sin \theta$ $dx = \cos \theta d\theta$ | <p>o.e.</p> | <p>M1</p> | $\frac{dx}{d\theta} = \pm \cos \theta$ | |
| | $\int = \int \frac{\cos \theta (d\theta)}{(1-\sin^2 \theta)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$ $= \int \frac{\cos \theta}{(\cos^2 \theta)^{\frac{3}{2}}} (d\theta)$ $= \int \sec^2 \theta (d\theta)$ $= \tan \theta$ $= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} (+c)$ | <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> | 5 | <p>all in terms of θ</p> <p>CSO including $d\theta$'s</p> | |
| | Total | | 10 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | | |

Alternative

| | | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 7(a) | $y = \frac{\tan \theta}{1}$ $\frac{dy}{d\theta} = \frac{1 \sec^2 \theta - 0}{1^2}$ $= \sec^2 \theta$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2009 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

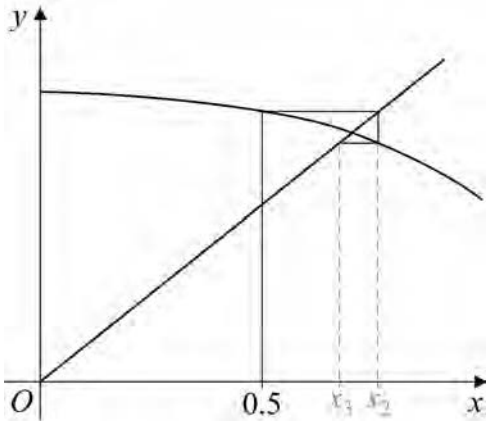
Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|--|
| 1 | $\begin{array}{cc} x & y \\ 1 & 0.5 \\ 3 & 0.366(0) \\ 5 & 0.309(0) \\ 7 & 0.274(3) \\ 9 & 0.25 \end{array}$ $\int = \frac{1}{3} \times 2 \times \left[\frac{(0.5+0.25)}{4(0.3660+0.2743)+2(0.3090)} \right]$ $= 2.62$ | <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>4</p> <p>4</p> | <p>x values and no extra values</p> <p>4+ correct y values or $\frac{1}{1+\sqrt{3}}$ etc</p> <p>Correct application of Simpson's rule for their x values (x odd)</p> <p>CSO must be 3sf</p> |
| Total | | | 4 | |
| 2 | $V = (\pi) \int y^2 dx$ $= (\pi) \int (x-2)^5 dx$ $= (\pi) \left[\frac{(x-2)^6}{6} \right]_3^4$ $= (\pi) \left(\frac{2^6}{6} - \frac{1}{6} \right)$ $= 10.5\pi$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>4</p> <p>4</p> | <p>limits not required</p> <p>correct substitution into $(\pi)k(x-2)^6$</p> <p>allow equivalent fraction $\left(\frac{63}{6}\pi\right)$ etc</p> <p>(AWRT 10.5 or 10.5π m1, A0)</p> |
| Total | | | 4 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|-------|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $f(x) = x^3 + 5x - 4$ | M1 | 2 | Condone $f(0.5)$ rounding to -1.4 |
| | $f(0.5) = -1.375$ $f(1) = 2$ Change of sign $\therefore 0.5 < \alpha < 1$ | A1 | | Both statements needed |
| (b) | $x^3 + 5x - 4 = 0$ $5x = 4 - x^3$ $x = \frac{1}{5}(4 - x^3)$ | B1 | 1 | Must be seen AG |
| (c) | $x_1 = 0.5$ | M1 | 2 | For x_2 or $x_3 = (2 \text{ sf})$ |
| | $(x_2 = 0.775) (= \frac{31}{40})$ $x_3 = 0.707$ | A1 | | |
| (d) |  | M1 | 2 | From 0.5 vertical to curve then horizontal to line CAO |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 7 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|--|----------|---|
| 4(a) | $\sec x = \frac{3}{2}$ $\cos x = \frac{2}{3}$ $x = 48, 312$ (Condone answers rounding to) | B1 B1 | 2 | 1 correct 2 correct and no extras in interval |
| (b) | $2 \tan^2 x = 10 - 5 \sec x$ $2(\sec^2 x - 1) = 10 - 5 \sec x$ $2 \sec^2 x + 5 \sec x - 12 (= 0)$ $(2 \sec x - 3)(\sec x + 4) (= 0)$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} \sec x = \frac{3}{2}, -4 \\ \cos x = \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{1}{4} \end{array} \right\} \text{either of these}$ $x = 48, 312, 104, 256$ Alternative: $\left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{2 \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} = 10 - \frac{5}{\cos x} \\ 2 \sin^2 x = 10 \cos^2 x - 5 \cos x \\ 2 - 2 \cos^2 x = 10 \cos^2 x - 5 \cos x \end{array} \right\}$ $12 \cos^2 x - 5 \cos x - 2 = 0$ then rest of scheme as above | M1 A1 m1 A1 B1 B1 (M1) (A1) | 6 | Use of trig identity correctly Attempt to solve or factorise 1 slip using formula AWRT 3 correct condone 105 or 255 All correct and no extras in interval |
| Total | | | 8 | |
| 5(a) | $f(x) \leq 2, \quad f \leq 2, \quad y \leq 2$ | B2 | 2 | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \leq 2, f(x) < 2, x \leq 2 \\ y < 2, f < 2 \end{array} \right\} \text{B1}$ |
| (b) | $f(x)$ is not one to one | E1 | 1 | Allow many to one or numerical example |
| (c)(i) | $fg(x) = 2 - \left(\frac{1}{x-4}\right)^4$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $2 - \left(\frac{1}{x-4}\right)^4 = -14$ $16 = \left(\frac{1}{x-4}\right)^4$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} (x-4)^4 = \frac{1}{16} \\ x-4 = \pm \frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right\}$ $x = 4\frac{1}{2}, 3\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | Correct handling of fourth root Must have \pm Correct handling of reciprocal |
| Total | | | 7 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| 6(a) | $y = e^{2x}(x^2 - 4x - 2)$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{2x}(2x - 4)$ | M1 | | Product rule; allow 1 slip |
| | $+ (x^2 - 4x - 2)2e^{2x}$ | A1 | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{2x}(2x - 4 + 2x^2 - 8x - 4)$ | M1 | | Factorising $e^{2x}(ax^2 + 6x + 0)$ |
| | $e^{2x}(2x^2 - 6x - 8)$ | A1 | | or $x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$ |
| | $e^{2x} \neq 0$ $(x - 4)(x + 1) = 0$ $x = 4, -1$ | m1 A1 | 6 | Solving 3 term quadratic Dependent on both M marks And no extras eg $x = 0$ |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = e^{2x} \cdot 2 + (2x - 4)2e^{2x}$ | M1 | | Product rule from their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ in form |
| | $+ (x^2 - 4x - 2)4e^{2x} + 2e^{2x}(2x - 4)$ | A1 | | e^{2x} (quadratic) $e^{2x}(4x^2 - 8x - 22)$ |
| | Or | | 2 | |
| | $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = e^{2x}(4x - 6) + (2x^2 - 6x - 8)2e^{2x}$ | M1 A1 | | |
| (ii) | $x = 4 : y'' = e^8(10) > 0 \therefore \text{MIN}$ | M1 | | Their 2 x 's in their $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ |
| | $x = -1 : y'' = e^{-2}(-10) < 0 \therefore \text{MAX}$ | A1 | 2 | only of form e^{2x} (quadratic) CSO Both correct Allow values either side of y or y' |
| Total | | | 10 | |
| 7(a) | $3e^x = 4$ | | | |
| | $e^x = \frac{4}{3}$ | M1 | | |
| (b)(i) | $x = \ln \frac{4}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | $3e^x + 20e^{-x} = 19$ | | | |
| (ii) | $3y + \frac{20}{y} = 19$ or $3e^{2x} + 20 = 19e^x$ | | | |
| | $3y^2 - 19y + 20 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| | $(3y - 4)(y - 5) = 0$ | | | |
| | $y = \frac{4}{3}, 5$ | B1 | | |
| | $\therefore x = \ln \frac{4}{3}, \ln 5$ | M1 A1 | 3 | ln (their + ve y 's) |
| Total | | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| 8(a) | $P(-1, \pi)$ | B1 | 2 | Condone $(-1, 180^\circ)$ |
| | $Q(1, 0)$ | B1 | | |
| (b) | Translate | E1 | 4 | Stretch + one other correct all correct |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ | B1 | | |
| | Stretch SF 2 // y-axis | M1 A1 | | |
| (c) | | B1 | 2 | Correct shape in 1st quadrant 2π and 2 marked correctly |
| | | B1 | | |
| (d)(i) | $\frac{y}{2} = \cos^{-1}(x-1)$ | M1 | 2 | |
| | $\cos\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) = x-1$ $x = \cos\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) + 1$ | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $-\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{y}{2}\right)$ | M1 | 3 | $k \sin (...)$ $\frac{dx}{dy}$ correct Condone AWRT -0.42 |
| | | A1 | | |
| | At $y = 2, \left(\frac{dx}{dy} = \right) -\frac{1}{2} \sin 1$ | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 13 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 9(a) | $y = \frac{4x}{4x-3}$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(4x-3) \cdot 4 - 4x(4)}{(4x-3)^2}$ $= \frac{-12}{(4x-3)^2}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Must use quotient rule Condone one slip $k = -12$ |
| (b)(i) | $y = x \ln(4x-3)$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x \cdot 4}{4x-3} + \ln(4x-3)$ | M1 m1 A1 | 3 | $\frac{f(x)}{4x-3} + g(x)$ 'f(x)' may be constant $\frac{kx}{4x-3} + \ln(4x-3)$ |
| (ii) | $x=1 \quad y=0$ | B1 | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4$ $\therefore y = 4(x-1)$ any correct form | M1 A1 | 3 | Sub $x=1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ CSO Must have full marks in (b)(i) |
| (c)(i) | $u = 4x-3$ $du = 4dx$ | M1 | | |
| | $\int \frac{4x}{4x-3} dx = \int \frac{u+3}{u} \frac{du}{4}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \int \left(1 + \frac{3}{u}\right) (du)$ $= \frac{1}{4}(u + 3 \ln u)$ $= \frac{1}{4}[(4x-3) + 3 \ln(4x-3)] (+c)$ | A1 m1 A1 | 4 | Or $\int \frac{4x}{4x-3} dx = \int \left(1 + \frac{3}{4x-3}\right) dx$ $= \int \left(1 + \frac{3}{u}\right) du$ etc CSO Condone missing du |
| (ii) | $\int \ln(4x-3) dx$ | | | |
| | $u = \ln(4x-3) \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = 1$ $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{4}{4x-3} \quad v = x$ $\int = x \ln(4x-3) - \int \frac{4x}{4x-3} dx$ $= x \ln(4x-3) - \frac{1}{4}[(4x-3) + 3 \ln(4x-3)]$ (+c) | M1 A1 m1 A1 | 4 | In correct direction $x \ln(4x-3)$ – their (c)(i) |
| Total | | | 16 | |
| TOTAL | | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2009 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|-----------|---|
| 1(a)(i) | $f(x) = \frac{\cos x}{2x+1} - \frac{1}{2}$ | | | OE |
| | $f(0) = \frac{1}{2}; f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | | $x=0$ LHS = 1, $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ LHS = 0 |
| | Change of sign $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$ | A1 | 2 | Either side of $\frac{1}{2}, \therefore 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$ |
| (ii) | $\frac{\cos x}{2x+1} = \frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| | $\left. \begin{array}{l} 2\cos x = 2x+1 \\ 2\cos x - 1 = 2x \end{array} \right\} \text{ or, } \cos x = x + \frac{1}{2}$ | | | Either line |
| | $x = \cos x - \frac{1}{2}$ | B1 | 1 | AG; or $\cos x - \frac{1}{2} = x$ All correct with no errors |
| (iii) | $x_1 = 0$ | | | |
| | $x_2 = 0.5$ | M1 | | Attempt at iteration (allow $x_2 = -0.5, x_3 = 0.38, 0.4$) |
| | $x_3 = 0.378$ | A1 | 2 | CAO |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(2x+1)(-\sin x) - \cos x \times 2}{(2x+1)^2}$ | M1 | | Attempt at quotient rule: $\frac{\pm(2x+1)\sin x \pm 2\cos x}{(2x+1)^2}$ |
| | | A1 | | Either term correct |
| | | A1 | 3 | All correct ISW |
| (ii) | $x = 0$ | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2$ | m1 | | Correctly subst. $x = 0$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | \therefore Gradient of normal = $\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 2 | CSO |
| Total | | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------------------|-----------|---|
| 2(a) | $f(x) \geq 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | For ≥ 0 , $f(x) > 0$ Correct; allow $y \geq 0$, $f \geq 0$ |
| (b)(i) | $y = \sqrt{2x+5}$ $x = \sqrt{2y+5}$ $x^2 = 2y+5$ $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x^2-5}{2}$ | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | $x \Leftrightarrow y$ Attempt to isolate, squaring first condone ($y =$) |
| (ii) | $x \geq 0$ | B1F | 1 | ft their (a), but must be x |
| 2(c)(i) | $h(x) = fg(x)$ $= \sqrt{2\left(\frac{1}{4x+1}\right) + 5}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $\sqrt{2\left(\frac{1}{4x+1}\right) + 5} = 3$ $2\left(\frac{1}{4x+1}\right) + 5 = 9$ $\frac{1}{4x+1} = 2$ $4x+1 = \frac{1}{2}$ $x = -\frac{1}{8}$ or equiv | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | one correct step from (c)(i), squaring either or $16x+4=2$ CSO |
| Total | | | 10 | |
| 3(a) | $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) = -0.32$ $x = 2.82, 5.96$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Sight of ± 0.32 or 18.43 a correct answer AWRT -1 for any extra in range, ignore extra answers not in range. [SC 161.57, 341.57 AWRT M1A1 (max 2/3)] |
| (b) | $3(\tan^2 x + 1) = 5 \tan x + 5$ $3 \tan^2 x - 5 \tan x - 2 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| 3(c) | $(3 \tan x + 1)(\tan x - 2) = 0$ $\tan x = 2, -\frac{1}{3}$ $x = 1.11, 4.25, 2.82, 5.96$ AWRT | M1 A1 B1 B1 | 4 | Attempt at factorisation/formula 3 correct [SC $x = 1.11, 4.25$ + their two answers from (a)] 4 correct, no extras in range [SC 161.57, 341.57, 63.43, 243.43 AWRT B1 (max 3/4)] |
| Total | | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 4(a) | | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Modulus graph, 3 section, condone shape inside + outside $\pm\sqrt{50}$ Cusps + curvature outside $\pm\sqrt{50}$ Value of y and shape inside ($\pm\sqrt{50}$) |
| (b) | $ 50 - x^2 = 14$ $50 - x^2 = 14 \quad x^2 = 36$ $50 - x^2 = -14 \quad x^2 = 64$ $x = \pm 6, \pm 8$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Either 2 correct, from correct working All 4 correct, from correct working |
| (c) | $-6 < x < 6$ $x > 8, x < -8$ | B1 B1 | 2 | |
| (d) | Reflect in x -axis Translate $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 50 \end{bmatrix}$ | M1,A1 E1, B1 | 4 | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reflect in } y = a \\ \text{Translate } \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 50 - 2a \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \right\}$ or $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Translate } \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -50 \end{bmatrix} \\ \text{Reflect in } x - \text{axis} \end{array} \right\}$ or $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Translate } \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 2a - 50 \end{bmatrix} \\ \text{Reflect in } y = a \end{array} \right\}$ |
| | Reflect in $y = 25$ scores 4/4 | | | |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| 5(a) | $2 \ln x = 5$ $\ln x = \frac{5}{2} \quad x = e^{\frac{5}{2}}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (b) | $2 \ln x + \frac{15}{\ln x} = 11$ $2(\ln x)^2 - 11 \ln x + 15 = 0$ $(2 \ln x - 5)(\ln x - 3) = 0$ $\ln x = \frac{5}{2}, 3 \quad \text{condone } 2 \ln x = 5$ $x = e^{\frac{5}{2}}, e^3$ | M1 m1 A1 A1,A1 | 5 | Forming quadratic equation in $\ln x$, condone poor notation Attempt at factorisation/formula [SC for substituting $x = e^{\frac{5}{2}}$ or equivalent into equation and verifying B1 ($\frac{1}{5}$)] |
| | Total | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 6(a) | $V = \pi \int x^2 dy$ $V = \frac{(\pi)}{4} \int (100 - y^2) dy$ $= \frac{(\pi)}{4} \left[100y - \frac{y^3}{3} \right]_{(0)}^{(10)}$ $= \frac{(\pi)}{4} \left[\frac{2000}{3} \right]$ $= \frac{500\pi}{3}$ | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> | 5 | <p>PI</p> <p>$k \int (100 - y^2) dy$ may be recovered</p> <p>Allow $\int (\text{their } x)^2 dy$, expanded</p> <p>For F(10) - F(0)</p> <p>OE CSO</p> <p>SC: if rotated about x-axis</p> $V = \pi \left[100x - \frac{4x^3}{3} \right]_0^5 \quad \text{M1}$ $= \frac{1000}{3} \pi \quad \text{A1 max 2/5}$ | | | |
| (b) | <table style="border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;"> $\left. \begin{array}{l} x \quad y \\ 0.5 \quad 9.95(0) \\ 1.5 \quad 9.539 \\ 2.5 \quad 8.66(0) \\ 3.5 \quad 7.141 \\ 4.5 \quad 4.359 \end{array} \right\} \text{ or better}$ </td> <td style="padding-left: 10px;"> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> </td> <td style="padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Correct x</p> <p>4 + correct y to 2sf</p> <p>All y correct</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p>$A = 1 \times \sum y = 39.6$</p> | $\left. \begin{array}{l} x \quad y \\ 0.5 \quad 9.95(0) \\ 1.5 \quad 9.539 \\ 2.5 \quad 8.66(0) \\ 3.5 \quad 7.141 \\ 4.5 \quad 4.359 \end{array} \right\} \text{ or better}$ | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>Correct x</p> <p>4 + correct y to 2sf</p> <p>All y correct</p> | <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> | 4 | (39.6 scores $\frac{4}{4}$) |
| $\left. \begin{array}{l} x \quad y \\ 0.5 \quad 9.95(0) \\ 1.5 \quad 9.539 \\ 2.5 \quad 8.66(0) \\ 3.5 \quad 7.141 \\ 4.5 \quad 4.359 \end{array} \right\} \text{ or better}$ | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>Correct x</p> <p>4 + correct y to 2sf</p> <p>All y correct</p> | | | | | |
| 6(c)(i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} (100 - 4x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} (-8x)$ $x = 3 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -12 (100 - 36)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ $= -\frac{3}{2} \text{ or equivalent}$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> | 3 | <p>Chain rule $(\)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \times f(x)$; allow $f(x) = k$</p> <p>$f(x) = \frac{1}{2}(-8x) = -4x$</p> <p>CSO</p> | | | |
| (ii) | $y - 8 = -\frac{3}{2}(x - 3)$ $(2y - 16 = -3x + 9)$ $2y + 3x = 25$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | 2 | <p>$y - 8 = \left(\text{their } \frac{dy}{dx} \right) (x - 3)$</p> <p>or $y = \left(\text{their } \frac{dy}{dx} \right) x + c$ and subst. (3,8) to find c</p> <p>AG; all correct with no slips, full marks in part (i)</p> | | | |

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 6(d) | $x = 0 \quad y = \frac{25}{2}$ or equivalent $y = 0 \quad x = \frac{25}{3}$ Area of $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{25}{2} \times \frac{25}{3}$ Area = Area $\Delta - (b)$ Required area = 12.5 AWRT | B1 B1 M1 m1 A1 | 5 | OE for $\frac{1}{2}(\text{their } y) \times (\text{their } x)$ or $\frac{1}{2} ab \sin C$ PI $\Delta > (b)$ Condone 12.4 AWRT |
| (d) | Alternative $\text{Area } \Delta = \int_0^{\frac{25}{3}} \frac{1}{2} (25 - 3x) (dx)$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left[25x - \frac{3x^2}{2} \right]_0^{\frac{25}{3}}$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{625}{3} - \frac{625}{6} \right]$ $= \frac{625}{12}$ | (B1) (B1) (M1) | | For integration and $f\left(\frac{25}{3}\right) - f(0)$ |
| Total | | | 19 | |
| 7(a) | $\int (t-1) \ln t \, dt$ $u = \ln t \quad \frac{dv}{dt} = t - 1$ $\frac{du}{dt} = \frac{1}{t} \quad v = \frac{t^2}{2} - t$ $\int = \left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \ln t - \int \left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \times \frac{1}{t} (dt)$ $= \left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \ln t - \int \left(\frac{t}{2} - 1 \right) (dt)$ $= \left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \ln t - \frac{t^2}{4} + t (+c)$ | M1 A1 A1 A1 | 4 | Differentiate + integrate, correct direction All correct Condone missing brackets CAO |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 7(a) | <p>Alternative</p> $\int (t-1) \ln t$ $= \frac{(t-1)^2}{2} \ln t - \int \frac{(t-1)^2}{t} \frac{1}{t} dt$ $= \frac{(t-1)^2}{2} \ln t - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{t^2 - 2t + 1}{t} dt$ $= \frac{(t-1)^2}{2} \ln t - \frac{1}{2} \int \left(t - 2 + \frac{1}{t} \right) dt$ $= \frac{(t-1)^2}{2} \ln t - \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{t^2}{2} - 2t + \ln t \right]$ $= \frac{t^2}{2} \ln t - t \ln t + \frac{1}{2} \ln t - \frac{t^2}{4} + t - \frac{1}{2} \ln t$ $= \left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \ln t - \frac{1}{4} t^2 + t + c$ | (M1) (A1) (A1) (A1) | | $u = \ln t \quad v' = (t-1)$ $u' = \frac{1}{t} \quad v = \frac{(t-1)^2}{2}$ |
| (b) | $t = 2x + 1$ $dt = 2 dx$ (RHS) $2x = t - 1,$ $\int = \int \frac{d}{dx} (t-1) \ln t \frac{dt}{dx}$ | M1 m1 A1 | 3 | $\frac{dt}{dx} = 2$ (LHS) OE AG |
| (c) | $[x]_0^1 = [t]_1^3$ $\int = \left[\left(\frac{t^2}{2} - t \right) \ln t - \frac{t^2}{4} + t \right]_1^3$ $= \left[\left(\frac{9}{2} - 3 \right) \ln 3 - \frac{9}{4} + 3 \right] - \left[0 - \frac{1}{4} + 1 \right]$ $= \frac{3}{2} \ln 3$ or $\int = \left[\left(\frac{(2x+1)^2}{2} - (2x+1) \right) \ln(2x+1) - \frac{(2x+1)^2}{4} + (2x+1) \right]_0^1$ $= \left[\left(\frac{9}{2} - 3 \right) \ln 3 - \frac{9}{4} + 3 \right] - \left[0 - \frac{1}{4} + 1 \right]$ $= \frac{3}{2} \ln 3$ | M1 m1 A1 | 3 | Limit becoming 3 Correctly sub. 1,3 into their (a) CSO Condone 1 slip Correctly sub. 0,1 CSO |
| | Total | | 10 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC3 Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

2010 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

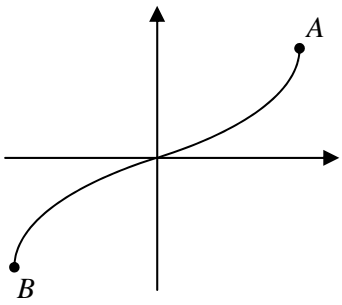
Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

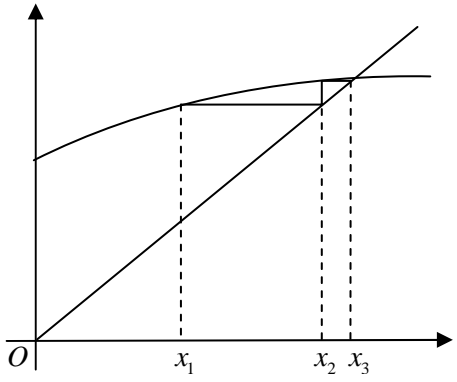
MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|--------------------------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $y' = e^{-4x}(2x+2) - 4e^{-4x}(x^2+2x-2)$ | M1 | 3 | $y' = Ae^{-4x}(ax+b) \pm Be^{-4x}(x^2+2x-2)$ where A and B are non-zero constants All correct or $-4x^2e^{-4x} - 6xe^{-4x} + 10e^{-4x}$ |
| | $= e^{-4x}(2x+2-4x^2-8x+8)$ | A1 | | |
| | $= 2e^{-4x}(5-3x-2x^2)$ | A1 | | |
| | or $y = x^2 e^{-4x} + 2xe^{-4x} - 2e^{-4x}$ | | | |
| | $y' = -4x^2e^{-4x} + 2xe^{-4x} + 2x - 4e^{-4x}$ $+ 2e^{-4x} + 8e^{-4x}$ $= -4x^2e^{-4x} - 6xe^{-4x} + 10e^{-4x}$ $= 2e^{-4x}(5-3x-2x^2)$ | (M1) (A1) (A1) | | |
| (b) | $-(2x+5)(x-1) (=0)$ | M1 | 5 | OE Attempt at factorisation $(\pm 2x \pm 5)(\pm x \pm 1)$ or formula with at most one error Both correct and no errors SC $x = 1$ only scores M1A0 For $y = ae^b$ attempted Either correct, follow through only from incorrect sign for x |
| | $x = \frac{-5}{2}, 1$ | A1 | | |
| | $x=1, y=e^{-4}$ | m1 | | |
| | | A1F | | |
| | $x = -\frac{5}{2}, y = e^{10} \left(-\frac{3}{4} \right)$ | A1 | | |
| | Total | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|------------------|-------|---|
| 2(a)(i) |  | B1 | | correct shape passing through origin and stopping at A and B |
| | $A\left(1, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $B\left(-1, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ | B1 B1 | 3 | SC A(1, 90) and B(-1, -90) scores B1 |
| (ii) | line intersecting their curve (positive gradient, positive y intercept) Correct statement | M1 A1 | 2 | one solution only, stated or indicated on sketch - must be in the first quadrant (ie curve intersects line once) Must have scored B1 for graph in (a)(i) |
| (b) | $LHS(0.5) = 0.5 \quad RHS(0.5) = 1.1$ $LHS(1) = 1.6 \quad RHS(1) = 1.3$ At 0.5 LHS < RHS, At 1 LHS > RHS $\therefore 0.5 < \alpha < 1$ or $f(x) = \sin^{-1}(x) - \frac{1}{4}x - 1$ $f(0.5) = -0.6$ $f(1) = 0.3$ | M1 A1 (M1) | 2 | CSO f(x) must be defined Allow $f(0.5) < 0$ $f(1) > 0$ |
| | Change of sign $\Rightarrow 0.5 < \alpha < 1$ or $f(x) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{4}x + 1\right) - x$ $f(0.5) = 0.4$ $f(1) = -0.1$ | (A1) (M1) | | f(x) must be defined |
| | or $f(x) = 4\sin^{-1}x - x - 4$ $f(0.5) = -2.4$ $f(1) = 1.3$ | (M1) | | f(x) must be defined |
| | Change of sign $\Rightarrow 0.5 < \alpha < 1$ | (A1) | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|--|
| 2(c)(i) | $x_2=0.902$ $x_3=0.941$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Sight of AWRT 0.902 or AWRT 0.941 These values only |
| (ii) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | Staircase, (vertical line) from x_1 to curve, horizontal to line, vertical to curve x_2, x_3 approx correct position on x -axis |
| Total | | | 11 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|---|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $\sin x = \frac{1}{3}$, or sight of $\pm 0.34, \pm 0.11\pi$ or ± 19.47 (or better) | M1 | | |
| | $x = 0.34, 2.8(0)$ | AWRT A1 | 2 | Penalise if incorrect answers in range; ignore answers outside range |
| (b) | $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 1 = 11 - \operatorname{cosec} x$ $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x + \operatorname{cosec} x - 12 (=0)$ $(\operatorname{cosec} x + 4)(\operatorname{cosec} x - 3) (=0)$ $\operatorname{cosec} x = -4, 3$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} \sin x = -\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3} \end{array} \right\}$ $\sin x = -\frac{1}{4}$ $\Rightarrow x = 3.39, 6.03$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 | | Correct use of $\cot^2 x = \operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 1$ Attempt at Factors Gives $\operatorname{cosec} x$ or -12 when expanded Formula one error condoned Either Line |
| | $\Rightarrow x = 3.39, 6.03$ | AWRT B1F | | 3 correct or their two answers from (a) and 3.39, 6.03 |
| | $0.34, 2.8(0)$ | AWRT B1 | 6 | 4 correct and no extras in range ignore answers outside range SC 19.47, 160.53, 194.48, 345.52 B1 |
| | Alternative $\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x} = 11 - \frac{1}{\sin x}$ $\cos^2 x = 11 \sin^2 x - \sin x$ $1 - \sin^2 x = 11 \sin^2 x - \sin x$ $0 = 12 \sin^2 x - \sin x - 1$ $0 = (4 \sin x + 1)(3 \sin x - 1)$ $\sin x = -\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3}$ | (M1) (A1) (m1) (A1) (B1F) (B1) | | Correct use of trig ratios and multiplying by $\sin^2 x$ Attempt at factors as above As above |
| | Total | | 8 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|--|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|------|---------|----------------|--|---|
| 4(a) | | M1 | | Modulus graph V shape in 1 st quad going into 2 nd quad, touching x -axis. Must cross y -axis Condone not ruled 4 and 8 labelled | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | $x = 2$ $x = 6$ | B1 B1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (c) | $x > 6$ $x < 2$ | B1 B1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5(a) | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>1.98100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5</td> <td>3.22883</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.5</td> <td>4.11496</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10.5</td> <td>4.74710</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> $\int = 3 \times \sum y$ $= 42.2$ | x | y | 1.5 | 1.98100 | 4.5 | 3.22883 | 7.5 | 4.11496 | 10.5 | 4.74710 | B1 M1 A1 | | x values correct PI 3+ y values correct to 2sf or better or exact values 1.981, 3.228/9, 4.114/5, 4.747 for y (or better) |
| x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | 1.98100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5 | 3.22883 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | 4.11496 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.5 | 4.74710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b)(i) | $y = \ln(x^2 + 5)$ $e^y = x^2 + 5$ $x^2 = e^y - 5$ | B1 | 1 | OE AG Must see middle line, and no errors | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | $(\pi) \int (e^y - 5) (dy)$ $= (\pi) [e^y - 5y]_{(5)}^{(10)}$ $= (\pi) [(e^{10} - 50) - (e^5 - 25)]$ $V = \pi [e^{10} - e^5 - 25]$ | M1 A1 m1 | | Condone omission of brackets around $f(y)$ throughout F(10) – F(5) CSO | | | | | | | | | | |
| (c) | $(y =) \ln \left[\left(\frac{x}{4} \right)^2 + 5 \right] + 3$ | M1 B1 A1 | 4 3 | $\frac{x}{4}$ seen, condone $\ln \frac{x^2}{4} + \dots$... + 3 CSO mark final answer (no ISW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|--------|---|-----------|-----------|---|---|
| 6(a) | $f(x) > -3$ | M1 | | ' > -3 ', ' $x > -3$ ' or ' $f(x) \geq -3$ ' | |
| (b)(i) | $y = e^{2x} - 3$ $y + 3 = e^{2x}$ $\ln(y + 3) = 2x$ | A1 | 2 | Allow $y > -3$ | |
| | $(f^{-1}(x)) = \frac{1}{2} \ln(x + 3)$ | M1 | | swap x and y | |
| | Alternative $x \rightarrow \times 2 \rightarrow e \rightarrow -3$ $\div 2 \leftarrow \ln \leftarrow + 3 \leftarrow x$ (M1) (M1) | M1 | | attempt to isolate: $\ln(y \pm A) = Bx$ or reverse | |
| | $y = \frac{\ln(x + 3)}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | OE with no further incorrect working Condone $y = \dots$ | |
| (ii) | $x + 3 = 1$ | M1 | | for putting their $p(x) = 1$ from $k \ln(p(x))$ in their part (b)(i) | |
| | $x = -2$ | A1 | 2 | CSO SC: B2 $x = -2$ with no working, if full marks gained in part (b)(i) | |
| (c)(i) | $(gf(x)) = \frac{1}{3(e^{2x} - 3) + 4}$ $(=) \frac{1}{3e^{2x} - 5}$ | either OE | B1 | 1 | substituting f into g ISW |
| (ii) | $\frac{1}{3e^{2x} - 5} = 1$ $1 = 3e^{2x} - 5$ $e^{2x} = 2$ $2x = \ln 2$ $x = \frac{1}{2} \ln 2$ | OE | M1 | | Correct removal of their fraction |
| | | m1 | | | Correct use of logs leading to $kx = \ln \frac{a}{b}$ |
| | | OE | A1 | 3 | CSO No ISW except for numerical evaluation |
| | Total | | 11 | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| 7(a) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{\cos 4x \cdot 4 \cos 4x - \sin 4x \cdot -4 \sin 4x}{\cos^2 4x}$ | M1 | 3 | $\frac{\pm A \cos^2 4x \pm B \sin^2 4x}{\cos^2 4x}$ | |
| | $= \frac{4 \cos^2 4x + 4 \sin^2 4x}{\cos^2 4x} \quad \text{or better}$ | A1 | | Both terms correct | |
| | $= 4(1 + \tan^2 4x) \quad \text{CSO}$ | A1 | | All correct | |
| | or | | | | |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{\cos 4x \cdot 4 \cos 4x - \sin 4x \cdot -4 \sin 4x}{\cos^2 4x}$ | (M1) | | $\frac{\pm A \cos^2 4x \pm B \sin^2 4x}{\cos^2 4x}$ | |
| | $= \frac{4 \cos 4x \cos 4x}{\cos 4x \cos 4x} + \frac{4 \sin 4x \sin 4x}{\cos 4x \cos 4x}$ | (A1) | | | |
| | $= 4(1 + \tan^2 4x) \quad \text{CSO}$ | (A1) | | All correct | |
| | (b) | $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 4 \times 2 \tan 4x \times \dots$ | M1 | 5 | $A \tan 4x \times f(4x)$ |
| | | $4 \sec^2 4x$ | m1 | | $f(4x) = B \sec^2 4x$ |
| | | $= 32 \tan 4x \sec^2 4x$ | A1F | | ft $8 \times$ their p from part (a) |
| $= 32 \tan 4x (1 + \tan^2 4x)$ | | m1 | Previous two method marks must have been earned | | |
| $= 32y(1 + y^2)$ | | A1 | CSO | | |
| Alternative Solutions | | | | | |
| $y' = 4 + 4 \tan^2 4x = 4 + 4 \frac{\sin^2 4x}{\cos^2 4x}$ | | | | | |
| $y'' = 4 \times$ | | (M1) | | | $\frac{A \cos^3 4x \pm B \sin^3 4x}{\cos^4 4x}$ where A and B are |
| $\left[\frac{\cos^2 4x \cdot 2 \sin 4x \cdot 4 \cos 4x + \sin^2 4x \cdot 2 \cos 4x \cdot 4 \sin 4x}{\cos^4 4x} \right]$ | | (m1) | | | constants or trig functions. Where A is $m \sin 4x$ and B is $n \cos 4x$ |
| $= \frac{4 \times 8 \sin 4x \cos 4x [\cos^2 4x + \sin^2 4x]}{\cos^4 4x}$ | | (A1F) | | | ft $8 \times$ their p from part (a) |
| $= 32 \tan 4x \sec^2 4x$ | (m1) | | $k \tan 4x \sec^2 4x$ | | |
| $= 32y(1 + y^2)$ | (A1) | | CSO | | |
| or | | | | | |
| $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4 \sec^2 4x$ | | | | | |
| $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 4 \times 2 \sec 4x \cdot 4 \sec 4x \tan 4x$ | (M1) | | $A \sec 4x \times f(4x)$ | | |
| $= 32 \sec^2 4x \tan 4x$ | (m1) | | $f(4x) = B \sec 4x \tan 4x$ | | |
| $= 32(1 + \tan^2 4x) \tan 4x$ | (A1F) | | ft $8 \times$ their p from part (a) | | |
| $= 32y(1 + y^2)$ | (m1) | | Previous two method marks must have been earned | | |
| | (A1) | | CSO | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|--|-----------|--|
| 7(b) or | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4(1 + \tan^2 4x)$ $u = \tan 4x \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = 4 + 4u^2$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = (8)u \frac{du}{dx}$ $\frac{du}{dx} = 4 + 4 \tan^2 4x = 4 + 4u^2$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 8u(4 + 4u^2)$ $= 32u(1 + u^2)$ $= 32y(1 + y^2)$ | (M1) (m1) (A1) (m1) (A1) | | |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 8(a) | $\int x \sin(2x-1) dx$ $u = x \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = \sin(2x-1)$ $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 \quad v = -\frac{1}{2} \cos(2x-1)$ $(f=) -\frac{x}{2} \cos(2x-1)$ $-\int \frac{1}{2} \cos(2x-1) (dx)$ $= -\frac{x}{2} \cos(2x-1) + \frac{1}{2} \int \cos(2x-1) (dx)$ $= -\frac{x}{2} \cos(2x-1) + \frac{1}{4} \sin(2x-1) + c$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 A1 | 5 | $\int \sin f(x), \frac{d}{dx}(x)$ attempted All correct – condone omission of brackets correct substitution of their terms into parts All correct – condone omission of brackets CSO condone missing + c and dx Condone missing brackets around 2x – 1 if recovered in final line ISW |
| (b) | $u = 2x-1$ $'du = 2 dx'$ $\int \frac{x^2}{2x-1} dx = \int \frac{(u+1)^2}{4u} \frac{du}{2}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{8}\right) \int \frac{u^2 + 2u + 1}{u} du$ $= \left(\frac{1}{8}\right) \int \left(u + 2 + \frac{1}{u}\right) du$ $= \left(\frac{1}{8}\right) \left[\frac{u^2}{2} + 2u + \ln u \right]$ $= \frac{1}{8} \left[\frac{(2x-1)^2}{2} + 2(2x-1) + \ln(2x-1) \right] + c$ | M1 m1 A1 A1 B1 A1 | 6 | OE All in terms of u All correct PI from later working or $\left(\frac{1}{8}\right) \left[\frac{(u+2)^2}{2} + \ln u \right]$ or $= \frac{1}{8} \left[\frac{(2x+1)^2}{2} + \ln(2x-1) \right] + c$ CSO condone missing + c only ISW |
| | Total | | 11 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education
June 2010**

Mathematics

MPC3

Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| M | mark is for method | | |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result | MC | mis-copy |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

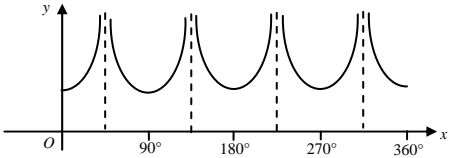
Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $f(x) = 3^x - 10 + x^3$ (or reverse) } $f(1) = -6$ $f(2) = 7$ | M1 | 2 | Attempt to evaluate $f(1)$ and $f(2)$ |
| | Change of sign $\therefore 1 < \alpha < 2$ | A1 | | All working must be correct plus statement |
| (b)(i) | OR | | | |
| | $\text{LHS (1)} = 3 \quad \text{RHS (1)} = 9$ } $\text{LHS (2)} = 9 \quad \text{RHS (2)} = 2$ | (M1) | | Must be these values |
| | At 1 LHS < RHS, At 2 LHS > RHS $\therefore 1 < \alpha < 2$ | (A1) | | |
| (b)(i) | $3^x = 10 - x^3$ $x^3 = 10 - 3^x$ $x = \sqrt[3]{10 - 3^x}$ | B1 | 1 | This line must be seen AG |
| (ii) | $(x_1 = 1)$ | | | |
| | $x_2 = 1.913$ $x_3 = 1.221$ | M1 A1 | | Sight of AWRT 1.9 or AWRT 1.2 Both values correct |
| | Total | | 5 | |

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 2(a)(i) | $(y=) 1$ | B1 | 1 | Condone 1 marked at A, $A = 1$ etc but not $\frac{1}{\cos 0}$, $\sec 0$ |
| (ii) |  | M1 | | Modulus graph $y > 0$ |
| | | A1 | | $3 + 2 \times \frac{1}{2}$ sections roughly as shown, condone sections touching, variable minimum heights |
| | | A1 | 3 | Correct graph with correct behaviour at 4 asymptotes but need not show broken lines; and roughly same minima |
| (b) | $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $\cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$ seen | M1 | | or sight of $\pm 60^\circ$ or $\pm \frac{\pi}{3}$, ± 1.05 (AWRT) |
| | $x = 60^\circ, 300^\circ$ | A1 | 2 | Condone extra values outside $0^\circ < x < 360^\circ$, but no extras in interval |
| (c) | $\sec(2x - 10^\circ) = 2$, $\sec(2x - 10^\circ) = -2$ | | | |
| | $\cos(2x - 10^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}$ or $\cos(2x - 10^\circ) = -\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | | Either of these, PI by further working |
| | $2x - 10^\circ = 60^\circ, 300^\circ$ | | | |
| | or $2x - 10^\circ = 120^\circ, 240^\circ$ (ignore values outside $0^\circ < x < 360^\circ$) | A1 | | Both correct values from one equation or 2 correct values and no wrong values from both equations, but must have " $2x - 10^\circ =$ " |
| | $x = 35^\circ, 65^\circ, 125^\circ, 155^\circ$ | B1 | | PI by $2x = 70^\circ, 130^\circ, 250^\circ, 310^\circ$ |
| | | B1 | 4 | 3 correct (and not more than 1 extra value in $0^\circ < x < 180^\circ$) |
| | | B1 | 4 | All 4 correct (and no extras in interval) |
| | Total | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 3(a)(i) | $y = \ln(5x-2)$ | M1 | 2 | $\frac{k}{5x-2}$ No ISW, eg $\frac{5}{5x-2} = \frac{1}{x-2}$ (M1A0) |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{5}{5x-2}$ | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $y = \sin 2x$ | M1 | 2 | $k \cos 2x$ |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 2 \cos 2x$ | A1 | | |
| (b)(i) | $f(x) \geq \ln 0.5$ or $f(x) \geq -\ln 2$ | M1 | 2 | |
| | | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $(gf(x) =) \sin[2\ln(5x-2)]$ or $(gf(x) =) \sin \ln(5x-2)^2$ | B1 | 1 | Condone $\sin 2\ln(5x-2)$ or $\sin 2(\ln(5x-2))$ but not $\sin 2(\ln 5x-2)$ or $\sin 2 \ln 5x-2$ |
| | | | | |
| (iii) | $gf(x) = 0$ | M1 | 3 | Correct first step from their (b)(ii) Their $f(x) = 1$ from $k \ln(f(x)) = 0$ Withhold if clear error seen other than omission of brackets |
| | $\sin[2\ln(5x-2)] = 0$ | | | |
| | $2\ln(5x-2) = 0$ | | | |
| (iv) | $5x-2=1$ | m1 | 3 | |
| | $x = \frac{3}{5}$ | A1 | | |
| | $x = \sin 2y$ | M1 | | |
| $\sin^{-1} x = 2y$ (or $\sin^{-1} y = 2x$) | | | | |
| | $(g^{-1}(x) =) \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x$ | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|----|--|---------------------|
| 4(a) | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>$\frac{4}{9} = 0.\dot{4}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.75</td> <td>$\frac{48}{91} = 0.5275$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>$\frac{1}{2} = 0.5$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.25</td> <td>$\frac{80}{189} = 0.4233$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>$\frac{12}{35} = 0.3429$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.75</td> <td>$\frac{112}{407} = 0.2752$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>$\frac{2}{9} = 0.\dot{2}$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | x | y | 0.5 | $\frac{4}{9} = 0.\dot{4}$ | 0.75 | $\frac{48}{91} = 0.5275$ | 1 | $\frac{1}{2} = 0.5$ | 1.25 | $\frac{80}{189} = 0.4233$ | 1.5 | $\frac{12}{35} = 0.3429$ | 1.75 | $\frac{112}{407} = 0.2752$ | 2 | $\frac{2}{9} = 0.\dot{2}$ | B1 | | x values correct PI |
| | x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | $\frac{4}{9} = 0.\dot{4}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.75 | $\frac{48}{91} = 0.5275$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | $\frac{1}{2} = 0.5$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.25 | $\frac{80}{189} = 0.4233$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.5 | $\frac{12}{35} = 0.3429$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.75 | $\frac{112}{407} = 0.2752$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | $\frac{2}{9} = 0.\dot{2}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | B1 | | At least 5 y values that would be correct to 2sf or better, or exact values. May be seen within working. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\left[\left(\frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9} \right) + 4 \left(\frac{48}{91} + \frac{80}{189} + \frac{112}{407} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{12}{35} \right) \right]$ | M1 | | Clear attempt to use 'their' y values within Simpson's rule | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\int = \frac{1}{3} \times 0.25 [\quad]$ $= 0.605$ | A1 | 4 | Answer must be 0.605 with no extra sf (Note 0.605 with no evidence of Simpson's rule scores 0/4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | $\int_0^1 \frac{x^2}{1+x^3} dx$ $= \frac{1}{3} \ln(1+x^3)$ | M1 | | $k \ln(1+x^3)$ condone missing brackets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $= \frac{1}{3} \ln(1+1) \left(-\frac{1}{3} \ln 1 \right)$ | A1 | | Correct. A1 may be recovered for missing brackets if implied later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $= \frac{1}{3} \ln 2$ | m1 | | F(1) (- F(0)) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Alternative $u = 1+x^3 \quad du = 3x^2 dx$ $\int = \int \frac{du}{3u}$ $= \frac{1}{3} [\ln u]$ $= \frac{1}{3} \ln 2 \left(-\frac{1}{3} \ln 1 \right)$ $= \frac{1}{3} \ln 2$ | A1 | 4 | In 1 must not be left in final answer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (M1) | | $\frac{du}{dx}$ correct and integral of form $k \int \frac{du}{u}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (A1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (m1) | | | Correct substitution of correct u limits or conversion back to x and F(1) (- F(0)) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (A1) | | | In 1 must not be left in final answer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|---|----------|---|
| 5(a) | $10\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 16 - 11\cot x$ $10(1 + \cot^2 x) = 16 - 11\cot x$ $10\cot^2 x + 11\cot x - 6 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG Must see evidence of correct identity and no errors. |
| (b) | Attempt at factors, giving $\pm 10\cot^2 x \pm 6$ when expanded. $(5\cot x - 2)(2\cot x + 3) (=0)$ $\left(\cot x = \frac{2}{5}, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$ $\tan x = \frac{5}{2}, -\frac{2}{3}$ Alternative 1 $10\cot^2 x + 11\cot x - 6 = 0$ $10\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x} + 11\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} - 6 = 0$ $10\cos^2 x + 11\cos x \sin x - 6\sin^2 x = 0$ $(5\cos x - 2\sin x)(2\cos x + 3\sin x) (=0)$ $(5\cos x = 2\sin x \quad 2\cos x = -3\sin x)$ $\frac{5}{2} = \tan x \quad -\frac{2}{3} = \tan x$ Alternative 2 $10 + 11\tan x - 6\tan^2 x = 0$ $(5 - 2\tan x)(2 + 3\tan x) (=0)$ $\tan x = \frac{5}{2}, -\frac{2}{3}$ | M1 A1 A1,A1 (M1) (A1) (A1), (A1) (M1) (A1) (A1), (A1) | 4 | Use of formula: condone one error Correct factors 1 st A1 must be earned Condone AWRT -0.67 ISW if x values attempted Attempt at factors, gives $\pm 10\cos^2 x \pm 6\sin^2 x$ when explained As above 1 st A1 must be earned Condone AWRT -0.67 ISW if x values attempted Attempt at factors gives $\pm 10 \pm 6\tan^2 x$ 1 st A1 must be earned Condone AWRT -0.67 ISW if x values attempted |
| | Total | | 5 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|-------|----------|---|
| 6(a) | $y = \frac{\ln x}{x}$ (when) $y = 0 \quad x = 1 \quad \text{or} \quad (1, 0)$ | B1 | 1 | Both coordinates must be stated, not 1 simply shown on diagram |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) \frac{x \times \frac{1}{x} - \ln x}{x^2}$ $= \frac{1 - \ln x}{x^2} \quad \text{or} \quad x^{-2} - x^{-2} \ln x$ | M1 | | Quotient/product rule $\frac{\pm x \pm \ln x}{x^2}$ |
| | At B, $\frac{1 - \ln x}{x^2} = 0$ | m1 | | Putting their $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ or numerator = 0 |
| | $x = e$ | A1 | | CSO condone $x = e^1$ |
| | $y = \frac{1}{e}$ or e^{-1} | A1 | 5 | CSO must simplify $\ln e$ |
| (c) | Gradient at $x = e^3$ | | | |
| | $= \frac{1 - \ln e^3}{(e^3)^2}$ | M1 | | Substituting $x = e^3$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ (condone 1 slip) but must have scored M1 in (b) |
| | $= \frac{-2}{e^6} \quad \text{or} \quad -2e^{-6}$ | A1 | | PI |
| | Gradient of normal $= \frac{1}{2} e^6$ | A1 | 3 | CSO simplified to this |
| | Total | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--|--|-------|---|---|
| 7(a)(i) | $\int x \cos 4x \, dx \quad u = x \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = \cos 4x$ | M1 | 4 | $\int \cos 4x, \frac{d}{dx}(x)$ attempted |
| | $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 \quad v = \frac{\sin 4x}{4}$ | A1 | | All correct |
| | $\int = x \frac{\sin 4x}{4} - \int \frac{\sin 4x}{4} \, dx$ | m1 | | Correct substitution of their terms into parts formula |
| | $= \frac{x \sin 4x}{4} + \frac{\cos 4x}{16} (+c)$ | A1 | | OE with fractions unsimplified |
| (ii) | $\int x^2 \sin 4x \, dx \quad u = x^2 \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = \sin 4x$ | M1 | 4 | $\int \sin 4x, \frac{d}{dx}(x^2)$ attempted |
| | $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \quad v = -\frac{\cos 4x}{4}$ | | | |
| | $\int = \frac{-x^2 \cos 4x}{4} - \int \frac{-2x \cos 4x}{4} \, dx$ | A1 | | |
| | $= \frac{-x^2 \cos 4x}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \int x \cos 4x \, dx$ | m1 | | |
| | $= \frac{-x^2 \cos 4x}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \left[\right]$ | | | |
| | $\left[\frac{x \sin 4x}{4} + \frac{\cos 4x}{16} \right]$ | | | |
| $= \frac{-x^2 \cos 4x}{4} + \frac{x \sin 4x}{8} + \frac{\cos 4x}{32} (+c)$ | A1 | | Clear attempt to replace integral using their answer from part (a)(i) | |
| (b) | $V = (\pi) \int_{(0)}^{(0.2)} (64)x^2 \sin 4x \, (dx)$ | M1 | 3 | Must see evidence of their (a)(ii) result or starting again obtaining 3 terms of the form $\pm Ax^2 \cos 4x \pm Bx \sin 4x \pm C \cos 4x$ AND $F(0.2) - F(0)$ attempted |
| | $= (\pi \times 64) \left[\frac{-x^2 \cos 4x}{4} + \frac{x \sin 4x}{8} + \frac{\cos 4x}{32} \right]$ | m1 | | |
| | $= \pi [2.09529 - 2]$ | | | |
| | $= 0.299 \quad \text{AWRT}$ | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 11 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|---|----------|--|--|
| 8(a) | $y = e^x \rightarrow e^{2x} - 1$ | | | |
| | Stretch (I) | | | |
| | scale factor $\frac{1}{2}$ (II) | M1 | | I + (II or III) |
| | in x -direction (III) | A1 | | I + II + III |
| | Translation | E1 | | Allow "translate" |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$ | B1 | 4 | OE "1 unit down" etc |
| (b) | $x = 0 \quad y = 6$ or $(0, 6)$ | B1 | 1 | Both coordinates must be stated, not simply 6 marked on diagram |
| (c)(i) | $e^{2x} - 1 = 4e^{-2x} + 2$ | | | |
| | $e^{4x} - e^{2x} = 4 + 2e^{2x}$ or $(e^{2x})^2 - e^{2x} = 4 + 2e^{2x}$ $(e^{2x})^2 - 3e^{2x} - 4 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Multiplying both sides by e^{2x} AG With no errors seen |
| (ii) | $(e^{2x} - 4)(e^{2x} + 1)$ | M1 | | $(e^{2x} \pm 4)(e^{2x} \pm 1)$ |
| | $x = \ln 2$ or $\frac{1}{2} \ln 4$ Reject $e^{2x} = -1$ OE | A1 A1 | 3 | eg $e^{2x} > 0$, $e^{2x} \neq -1$, impossible etc |
| (d) | $\int (4e^{-2x} + 2) dx$ (I) | | | |
| | $= \left[\frac{4e^{-2x}}{-2} + 2x \right]_0^{\ln 2}$ | M1 | | I or II attempted and e^{-2x} or e^{2x} integrated correctly |
| | $= \left(\frac{4e^{-2 \ln 2}}{-2} + 2 \ln 2 \right) - \left(\frac{4}{-2} + 0 \right)$ | m1 | | F['their $\ln 2$ ' from (c)(ii)] - F[0] |
| | $= -\frac{1}{2} + 2 \ln 2 + 2 = \frac{3}{2} + 2 \ln 2$ | | | |
| | $\int (e^{2x} - 1) dx$ (II) | | | |
| $= \left[\frac{e^{2x}}{2} - x \right]_0^{\ln 2}$ | A1 | | Both I and II correctly integrated | |
| $= \left(\frac{e^{2 \ln 2}}{2} - \ln 2 \right) - \left(\frac{1}{2} - 0 \right)$ | | | | |
| $= 2 - \ln 2 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2} - \ln 2$ | | | | |
| $A = \left(\frac{3}{2} + 2 \ln 2 \right) - \left(\frac{3}{2} - \ln 2 \right)$ | B1✓ | | Attempt to find difference of 'their I - their II' | |
| $= 3 \ln 2$ or $\ln 8$ or $\frac{3}{2} \ln 4$ OE | A1 | 5 | CSO must be exact | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|--|-----------|--|
| 8(d) | <p>Alternative</p> $A = \int (4e^{-2x} + 2) dx - \int (e^{2x} - 1) dx$ $= \int_{(0)}^{(\ln 2)} (4e^{-2x} - e^{2x} + 3) dx$ $= \left[\frac{4e^{-2x}}{-2} - \frac{e^{2x}}{2} + 3x \right]_0^{\ln 2}$ $= \left(-2e^{-2\ln 2} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2\ln 2} + 3\ln 2 \right) - \left(-2 - \frac{1}{2} \right)$ $= 3\ln 2 \text{ or } \ln 8 \text{ or } \frac{3}{2}\ln 4 \text{ OE}$ | <p>(B1)</p> <p>(M1) (A1)</p> <p>(m1)</p> <p>(A1)</p> | | <p>Condone functions reversed</p> <p>e^{2x} or e^{-2x} correctly integrated</p> <p>Correct substitution of their $\ln 2$ from (c)(ii) into their integrated expression</p> <p>CSO must be exact</p> |
| | Total | | 15 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
January 2011**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = k(x^3 - 1)^5$ $= 6 \times 3x^2 (x^3 - 1)^5$ | M1 | 2 | Where k is an integer or function of x |
| | | (ISW) A1 | | But note $\frac{dy}{dx} = k(x^3 - 1)^5 + px^2$ M0 Or $(u = x^3 - 1) \quad (y = u^6)$ $\frac{dy}{du} = 6u^5 \text{ and } \frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$ M1 $= 6(x^3 - 1)^5 \times 3x^2$ A1 Note $\frac{dy}{dx} = 6 \times 3x^2 (x^3 - 1)^5 + c$ scores M1 A0 (penalise $+c$ in differential once only in paper) |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \pm x \times \frac{1}{x} \pm \ln x$ $= 1 + \ln x$ | (ISW) M1 A1 | 2 | Product rule attempted and differential of $\ln x$ |
| (ii) | $(x = e) \quad y = e$ | PI B1 | | Must have replaced $\ln e$ by 1 Condone $y = 2.72$ (AWRT) |
| | | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + \ln e (= 2)$ | | M1 |
| | $y - e = 2(x - e) \text{ or } y = 2x - e$ | OE, ISW A1 | 3 | Must have replaced $\ln e$ by 1 |
| | Total | | 7 | |

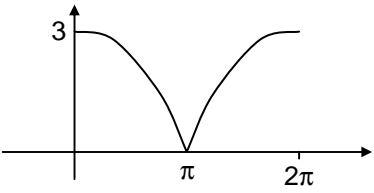
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|------------|----------|---|
| 2(a) | $f(x) = (x^2 - 4)\ln(x+2) - 15$ $f(3.5) = -0.9$ $f(3.6) = 0.4$ } Attempt at evaluating both $f(3.5)$ and $f(3.6)$ | M1 | | Or reverse $f(3.5) = 0.9$ $f(3.6) = -0.4$ } M1 But must see $f(x) = 15 - (x^2 - 4)\ln(x+2)$ before A1 may be earned Condone $f(3.5) < 0$ $f(3.6) > 0$ } Only if $f(x)$ defined M1 |
| | Change of sign, $\therefore 3.5 < \alpha < 3.6$ OE | A1 | 2 | Either side of 15, $\therefore 3.5 < \alpha < 3.6$ OE A1 |
| (b) | $(x^2 - 4)\ln(x+2) = 15$ $x^2 - 4 = \frac{15}{\ln(x+2)}$ $x^2 = 4 + \frac{15}{\ln(x+2)}$ $x = \pm \sqrt{4 + \frac{15}{\ln(x+2)}}$ | AG | | |
| | | M1 | | } Either of these lines correct } Condone poor use of brackets } for M1 only |
| | | A1 | 2 | Must have both middle lines and no errors seen |
| (c) | $(x_1 = 3.5)$ $x_2 = 3.578$ $x_3 = 3.568$ | CAO CAO | B1 B1 | |
| | | | 2 | Sight of AWRT 3.58 or 3.57 scores B1 B0 Or ± 3.578 or ± 3.568 scores B1 B0 $x_1 = 3.578, x_2 = 3.568$ scores B1B0 |
| | Total | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------|----------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $\frac{dx}{dy} = k \sec^2(3y+1)$ | M1 | 2 | Where k is an integer Condone omission of $\frac{dx}{dy}$ |
| | $= 3 \sec^2(3y+1)$ ISW | A1 | | But $\frac{dy}{dx} = k \sec^2(3y+1)$ scores M1 A0 Alternative methods $y = \frac{1}{3}(\tan^{-1} x - 1)$ $\frac{dx}{dy} = k(1+x^2)$ M1 $= 3(1+\tan^2(3y+1))$ A1 Or $x = \frac{\sin(3y+1)}{\cos(3y+1)}$ $\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\pm k \cos^2(3y+1) \pm k \sin^2(3y+1)}{\cos^2(3y+1)}$ M1 $= \frac{3}{\cos^2(3y+1)}$ A1 |
| (ii) | $\frac{dx}{dy} = 3 \sec^2\left(3x - \frac{1}{3} + 1\right)$ | M1 | 2 | Substitution of $y = -\frac{1}{3}$ into their $\frac{dx}{dy}$ or $\frac{dy}{dx}$ BUT must have scored M1 in (a)(i) |
| | $= 3 \sec^2 0$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{3}$ CSO | A1 | | Condone 0.333 or better Or $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{3 \sec^2(3y+1)}$ $= \frac{1}{3 \sec^2 0}$ $= \frac{1}{3}$ } As above |
| 3(b) | | M1 A1 | 2 | Approx correct shape with no turning points, through (0,0) and only 1 curve Asymptotic at both $\pm \frac{\pi}{2}$ and both values shown Condone ± 90 (degrees) Condone $y = \tan x$ also drawn but clearly identified, otherwise M0 |
| Total | | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------|---|
| 4(a) | $-3 \leq f(x) \leq 3$ | M1 A1 | 2 | $-3 \leq x \leq 3, -3 < f(x) < 3$ $-3 < f < 3, -3 < y < 3$ $-3 \leq f < 3, -3 < f \leq 3$ Allow $-3 \leq y \leq 3, -3 \leq f \leq 3$ |
| (b)(i) | $y = 3 \cos \frac{1}{2}x$ $\frac{y}{3} = \cos \frac{1}{2}x$ $\cos^{-1} \frac{y}{3} = \left(\frac{1}{2}x \right)$ $x = 2 \cos^{-1} \frac{y}{3}$ $y = 2 \cos^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$ $f^{-1}(x) = 2 \cos^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$ | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | Or $\cos^{-1} \frac{x}{3} =$ } } Either order Swap x and y } |
| (ii) | $\frac{x}{3} = \cos \frac{1}{2}$ $x = 3 \cos \frac{1}{2}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | If incorrect in (b)(i) BUT answer in form $p \cos^{-1}(qx)$ (condone $p, q=1$) Then $qx = \cos\left(\frac{1}{p}\right)$ M1 or $x = f(1)$ M1 $x = 3 \cos \frac{1}{2}$ A1 |
| (c)(i) | $gf(x) = \left 3 \cos \frac{1}{2}x \right $ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) |  | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Modulus graph in 1 st quadrant, starting from a +ve y-intercept, at least 2 continuous parts, first descending, then second increasing IGNORE CURVE OUTSIDE RANGE Correct curvature, curves reaching x-axis, condone multiple curves (no turning points at axis) Approximately symmetrical graph with 3, π, 2π indicated (must have scored previous 2 marks) Condone $y = 3 \cos \frac{1}{2}x$ also drawn but clearly identified, otherwise M0 |
| (d) | STRETCH + direction s.f. 3, parallel to y-axis s.f. 2, parallel to x-axis | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Either in x-direction or y-direction Either order |
| Total | | | 14 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|----------------------|----------|---|
| 5(a)(i) | $\int \frac{1}{3+2x} dx$ $= k \ln(3+2x)$ $= \frac{1}{2} \ln(3+2x) + c$ | M1 A1 | 2 | <p>Where k is a rational number</p> <p>Or if substitution $u = 3+2x$, $du = 2dx$</p> $\int = \int \frac{1}{u} \frac{du}{2} = k \ln u$ <p style="text-align: right;">M1</p> $= \frac{1}{2} \ln(3+2x) + c$ <p style="text-align: right;">A1</p> |
| (b) | $u = x \quad dv = \sin \frac{x}{2}$ $du = 1 \quad v = -2 \cos \frac{x}{2}$ $\int = -2x \cos \frac{x}{2} - \int -2 \cos \frac{x}{2} (dx)$ $= -2x \cos \frac{x}{2} + 4 \sin \frac{x}{2} + c$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 | 4 | $\int \sin \frac{x}{2} (dx) = k \cos \frac{x}{2}, \frac{d}{dx} (x) = 1$ <p>where k is a constant</p> <p>All correct</p> <p>Correct substitution of their terms into parts formula (watch signs carefully)</p> <p>CAO</p> |
| | Total | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| 6(a) | x y | B1 | | Using 4 correct x -values, PI |
| | 0.05 $\cos\sqrt{1.15}$ = 0.4780 | M1 | 4 | At least 3 correct y -values, (condone unsimplified correct expressions), Or correct values rounded to 2 s.f. or truncated to 2 s.f. |
| | 0.15 $\cos\sqrt{1.45}$ = 0.3585 | | | |
| | 0.25 $\cos\sqrt{1.75}$ = 0.2454 | | | |
| | 0.35 $\cos\sqrt{2.05}$ = 0.1386 | | | |
| $0.1 \times \Sigma y$ = 0.122 | CAO | m1 A1 | | Used and must be working in radians Must be 3 s.f. |
| (b) | $\frac{du}{dx} = 3$ | M1 | | $du = 3dx$ OE |
| | $\int = \int \left(\frac{u \pm 1}{3} \right) \sqrt{u} \times k \, du$ | m1 | | All in terms of u , with $k = 3$ or $\frac{1}{3}$ Condone omission of du |
| | $= \left(\frac{1}{9} \right) \int u^{\frac{3}{2}} \pm u^{\frac{1}{2}} (du)$ | m1 | | $p \int u^{\frac{3}{2}} \pm u^{\frac{1}{2}} (du)$ (must have scored first 2 marks) |
| | $= \frac{1}{9} \left[\frac{u^{\frac{5}{2}}}{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{u^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}} \right]$ | A1 | | OE |
| | $= \left(\frac{1}{9} \right) \left[\left(\frac{2}{5} \times 4^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{2}{3} \times 4^{\frac{3}{2}} \right) - \left(\frac{2}{5} - \frac{2}{3} \right) \right]$ | m1 | | Must have earned all previous method marks and then correct substitution, into their integral, of 1, 4 for u or 0, 1 for x and subtracting |
| $= \frac{116}{135}$ | ISW | A1 | 6 | Or equivalent fraction |
| | Total | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 7(a) | $\cos x = -0.2$ $x = 1.77, 4.51$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Or $\tan x = (\pm)\sqrt{24}$ One correct value Second correct value and no extra values in interval 0 to 6.28... Ignore answers outside interval SC $x = 1.8, 4.5$ with or without working M1 A1 A0 SC (using degrees) 101.54, 281.54 M1 A1 A0 101.5, 281.5 M1 A0 A0 SC No working shown 2 correct answers 3/3 1 correct answer 2/3 | |
| (b) | LHS $= \frac{\operatorname{cosec} x(1 - \operatorname{cosec} x) - \operatorname{cosec} x(1 + \operatorname{cosec} x)}{(1 + \operatorname{cosec} x)(1 - \operatorname{cosec} x)}$ $= \frac{\operatorname{cosec} x - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x - \operatorname{cosec} x - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x}{1 - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x}$ $= \frac{-2\operatorname{cosec}^2 x}{-\cot^2 x} \text{ or } \frac{-2(1 + \cot^2 x)}{-\cot^2 x}$ $2\sec^2 x = 50$ $\sec^2 x = 25$ | AWRT AG AG | M1 A1 m1 A1 | 4 | Correctly combining fractions but condone poor use, or omission, of brackets Allow recovery from incorrect brackets Correct use of relevant trig identity eg $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 1 + \cot^2 x$ All correct with no errors seen INCLUDING correct brackets on 1 st line Or $\frac{\operatorname{cosec} x}{1 + \operatorname{cosec} x} - \frac{\operatorname{cosec} x}{1 - \operatorname{cosec} x} = 50$ $\operatorname{cosec} x(1 - \operatorname{cosec} x) - \operatorname{cosec} x(1 + \operatorname{cosec} x) = 50(1 + \operatorname{cosec} x)(1 - \operatorname{cosec} x)$ $\operatorname{cosec} x - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x - \operatorname{cosec} x - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 50(1 - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x)$ $48\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 50$ $\sin^2 x = \frac{24}{25} \Rightarrow \cos^2 x = \frac{1}{25}$ $\sec^2 x = 25$ |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|--------------------|-----------|--|
| 7(c) | $\sec x = \pm 5$ $x = 1.77, 4.51, 1.37, 4.91$ (AWRT) | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Or $\cos x = \pm 0.2$ Or $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{24}$ 3 correct 4 correct and no other answers in interval Ignore answers outside interval SC 1.8, 4.5, 1.4, 4.9 With or without working M1 A1 SC their 2 answers from (a) +1.37, 4.91 (AWRT) 2/3 SC For this part, if in degrees max mark is M1 A0 SC No working shown 4 correct answers 3/3 3 correct answers 2/3 0, 1, 2 correct answers 0/3 |
| | Total | | 10 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-------|---|
| 8(a) | $e^{-2x} = 4$ $-2x = \ln 4$ $x = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 4$ | ISW M1 A1 | 2 | OE, eg $\ln \frac{1}{2}, -\ln 2, \frac{\ln 4}{-2}$ |
| (b)(i) | $(y=)3$ | B1 | 1 | Condone (0,3) but not (3,0) |
| (ii) | $y = 0$ $4e^{-2x} - e^{-4x} = 0$ $4e^{2x} - 1 = 0$ $e^{2x} = \frac{1}{4}$ or $e^{-2x} = 4$ $x = \ln \frac{1}{2}$ | ISW M1 A1 A1 | 3 | $ae^{\pm 2x} \pm b = 0$ OE, eg $-\frac{1}{2} \ln 4, -\ln 2, \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1}{4}$ and no extra solutions |
| | Or $4e^{-2x} = e^{-4x}$ $\ln 4 - 2x = -4x$ $2x = -\ln 4$ $x = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 4$ | (M1) (A1) (A1) | | OE OE |
| (iii) | $(y' =) -8e^{-2x} + 4e^{-4x}$ $4e^{-4x} = 8e^{-2x}$ $2e^{2x} - 1 = 0$ or $e^{-2x} - 2 = 0$ or $e^{2x} = \frac{1}{2}$ or $e^{-2x} = 2$ or $\ln 4 - 4x = \ln 8 - 2x$ $x = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1}{2}$ | ISW B1 M1 A1 | 3 | Equating $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ and getting $ae^{\pm 2x} \pm b = 0$ from $\frac{dy}{dx} = pe^{-2x} + qe^{-4x}$ OE, eg $\frac{1}{2}(\ln 4 - \ln 8)$ and no extra solutions |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------|--|---|-----------|---|
| 8(b)(iv) | $V = \pi \int_0^{\ln 2} (4e^{-2x} - e^{-4x})^2 dx$ $= (\pi) \int 16e^{-4x} + e^{-8x} - 8e^{-6x} (dx)$ $= (\pi) \left[-4e^{-4x} - \frac{1}{8}e^{-8x} + \frac{4e^{-6x}}{3} \right]_{(0)}^{(\ln 2)}$ $= (\pi) \left[\left(-4e^{-4 \ln 2} - \frac{1}{8}e^{-8 \ln 2} + \frac{4}{3}e^{-6 \ln 2} \right) \right. \\ \left. - \left(-4e^0 - \frac{1}{8}e^0 + \frac{4}{3}e^0 \right) \right]$ $= \frac{5247}{2048} \pi$ | <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | 7 | <p>Must be completely correct including dx seen on this line or next line</p> <p>Limits, brackets and π PI from later working</p> <p>Correct expansion, PI from later working</p> <p>$\frac{16}{-4}e^{-4x}$ OE</p> <p>$-\frac{1}{8}e^{-8x}$ OE</p> <p>$\frac{-8}{-6}e^{-6x}$ OE may be two separate terms</p> <p>Correct substitution of $x = \ln 2$ and 0 into their integrated expression (must be of form $ae^{-4x} + be^{-6x} + ce^{-8x}$)</p> <p>and subtracting. PI</p> <p>OE exact fraction eg $\frac{251856}{98304} \pi$</p> |
| | Total | | 16 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
June 2011**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Final

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3 – June 2011

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-------|----------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|----|--|--|
| 1 (a) | $\frac{1}{6}$ or $\left(\frac{1}{6}, 0\right)$ | B1 | 1 | condone 0.167 AWRT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{1}{x}$ | M1 | | $\frac{k}{x}$ where $k = 1, 6$ or $\frac{1}{6}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | 2 | $k = 1$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (c) | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-right: 1px solid black;">x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>$\ln 6 = 1.7918$</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>$\ln 12 = 2.4849$</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>$\ln 18 = 2.8904$</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>$\ln 24 = 3.1781$</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>$\ln 30 = 3.4012$</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>$\ln 36 = 3.5835$</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>$\ln 42 = 3.7377$</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | x | y | 1 | $\ln 6 = 1.7918$ | 2 | $\ln 12 = 2.4849$ | 3 | $\ln 18 = 2.8904$ | 4 | $\ln 24 = 3.1781$ | 5 | $\ln 30 = 3.4012$ | 6 | $\ln 36 = 3.5835$ | 7 | $\ln 42 = 3.7377$ | M1 | | 5+ y-values correct, either exact or correct to 3SF (rounded or truncated) or better |
| x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | $\ln 6 = 1.7918$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | $\ln 12 = 2.4849$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | $\ln 18 = 2.8904$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | $\ln 24 = 3.1781$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | $\ln 30 = 3.4012$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | $\ln 36 = 3.5835$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | $\ln 42 = 3.7377$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | | all 7 y-values correct (and only these 7 values), either exact or correct to 3SF (rounded or truncated) or better | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $A = \frac{1}{3} \times 1 \left[(1.7918 + 3.7377) \right. \\ \left. + 4(2.4849 + 3.1781 + 3.5835) \right. \\ \left. + 2(2.8904 + 3.4012) \right] \\ = 18.4$ | M1 | | correct use of Simpson's rule on their 7 y-values, condone missing square brackets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | 4 | CAO this value only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|----------|---|
| 2(a)(i) | $y = xe^{2x}$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 2xe^{2x} + e^{2x}$ | M1 A1 A1 ISW | 3 | $kxe^{2x} + le^{2x}$ where k and l are 1s or 2s $\left. \begin{matrix} k=2 \\ l=1 \end{matrix} \right\}$ Independent of each other $(= e^{2x}(2x+1))$ |
| (ii) | $x=1 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^2$ tangent: $y - e^2 = 3e^2(x-1)$ OE | M1 A1 | 2 | correct substitution of $x=1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ but must have earned M1 in part (i) CSO (no ISW), must have scored first 4 marks common correct answer: $y = 3e^2x - 2e^2$ |
| (b) | $y = \frac{2\sin 3x}{1 + \cos 3x}$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{(1 + \cos 3x)6\cos 3x - 2\sin 3x(-3\sin 3x)}{(1 + \cos 3x)^2}$ $= \frac{6\cos 3x + 6\cos^2 3x + 6\sin^2 3x}{(1 + \cos 3x)^2}$ $= \frac{6\cos 3x + 6}{(1 + \cos 3x)^2}$ $= \frac{6}{1 + \cos 3x}$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 | 4 | $\frac{\pm p(1 + \cos 3x)\cos 3x \pm q\sin 3x(\sin 3x)}{(1 + \cos 3x)^2}$ where p and q are rational numbers condone poor use/omission of brackets PI by further working this line must be seen in this form (ie in terms of $\cos^2 3x$ and $\sin^2 3x$), but allow $\sin^2 3x$ replaced by $1 - \cos^2 3x$ condone denominator correctly expanded correct use of $k\sin^2 3x + k\cos^2 3x = k$ or $k\sin^2 3x = k(1 - \cos^2 3x)$ CSO |
| Total | | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|---|----------|--|
| 3(a) | <p>note: if degrees used then no marks in (a) and (c)</p> $f(x) = \cos^{-1}(2x-1) - e^x$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} f(0.4) = 0.3 \\ f(0.5) = -0.1 \end{array} \right\}$ <p>change of sign $\therefore 0.4 < \alpha < 0.5$</p> | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(M1)</p> <p>(A1)</p> | 2 | <p>or reverse</p> <p>sight of ± 0.3 (AWRT) AND ∓ 0.1 (AWRT)</p> <p>CSO, note $f(x)$ must be defined, condone $0.4 \leq \alpha \leq 0.5$</p> <p>alternative method</p> $\left. \begin{array}{l} e^{0.4} = 1.5, \cos^{-1}(2 \times 0.4 - 1) = 1.8 \\ e^{0.5} = 1.65, \cos^{-1}(2 \times 0.5 - 1) = 1.57 \end{array} \right\}$ <p>at $0.4 e^x < \cos^{-1}(2x-1)$</p> <p>at $0.5 e^x > \cos^{-1}(2x-1)$</p> <p>$\therefore 0.4 < \alpha < 0.5$</p> |
| (b) | $\cos^{-1}(2x-1) = e^x$ $2x-1 = \cos(e^x)$ $x = \frac{1}{2}(\cos(e^x) + 1) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\cos(e^x)$ | B1 | 1 | <p>AG</p> <p>must see middle line, and no errors seen, but condone $\cos e^x$</p> |
| (c) | $x_1 = 0.4$ $x_2 = 0.539$ $x_3 = 0.428$ | <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> | 2 | <p>CAO</p> <p>CAO</p> |
| Total | | | 5 | |

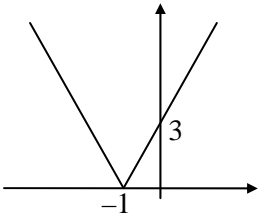
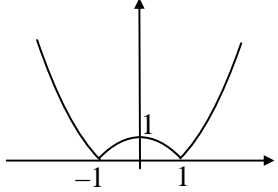
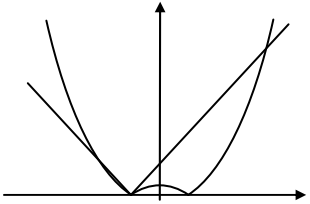
MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--|--|-------|-----------|--|
| 4(a)(i) | $(\sin^{-1} \pm 0.25) \pm 14.5$ | M1 | 2 | PI by sight of 194.5 etc condone ± 14.4 no extras in interval, ignore answers outside interval |
| | $\theta = 194.5, 345.5$ (AWRT) | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $2 \cot^2(2x + 30) = 2 - 7 \operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30)$ | | 6 | condone replacing $2x + 30$ by Y correct use of $\operatorname{cosec}^2 Y = 1 + \cot^2 Y$ must be in this form attempt at factorisation must be this line using $f(2x + 30)$ |
| | $2(\operatorname{cosec}^2(2x + 30) - 1) = 2 - 7 \operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30)$ | M1 | | |
| | $2 \operatorname{cosec}^2(2x + 30) + 7 \operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30) - 4 (= 0)$ | A1 | | |
| | $(2 \operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30) \pm 1)(\operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30) \pm 4) (= 0)$ | m1 | | |
| | $\operatorname{cosec}(2x + 30) = \frac{1}{2}$ or -4 | A1 | | |
| | $2x + 30 = 194.5, 345.5$ | | | |
| | $x = 82.2, 157.8$ (AWRT) | B1 | | one correct answer, allow 82.3, ignore extra solutions |
| | | B1 | | CAO both answers correct and no extras in interval, ignore answers outside interval |
| (b) | stretch (I) | | 4 | I and either II or III I + II + III condone '15 to left' or '-15 in x (direction)' as above as above |
| | scale factor $\frac{1}{2}$ (II) | | | |
| | parallel to x -axis (III) | M1 | | |
| | translate | A1 | | |
| | $\begin{pmatrix} -15 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ | E1 | | |
| | alternative method | B1 | | |
| | translate | (E1) | | |
| $\begin{pmatrix} -30 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ | (B1) | | | |
| stretch | (M1) | | | |
| scale factor $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| parallel to x -axis | (A1) | | | |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|----------|--|
| 5(a) | $[f(x)]$ not $1-1$ | E1 | 1 | OE |
| (b) | $y = \frac{1}{2x+1}$ $x = \frac{1}{2y+1}$ $2y+1 = \frac{1}{x}$ $[g^{-1}(x)] = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{x}-1\right)$ OE | M1 M1 A1 | 3 | swap x and y a correct next line $[y =] \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{x}-1\right)$ } either order |
| (c) | $[g^{-1}(x)] \neq -0.5$ | B1 | 1 | sight of $\neq -0.5$ OE |
| (d) | $\left(\frac{1}{2x+1}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2x+1}$ $(2x+1) = (2x+1)^2$ or $2x+1 = 4x^2 + 4x + 1$ or $\frac{1}{2x+1} = 1$ or $2x+1 = 1$ $x = 0$ | B1 M1 A1 | 3 | sight of $\left(\frac{1}{2x+1}\right)^2$ or $\frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$ one correct step, must be one of these four lines CSO |
| Total | | | 8 | |
| 6(a) | $3 \ln x = 4$ $\left(\ln x = \frac{4}{3}\right)$ $x = e^{\frac{4}{3}}$ | B1 | 1 | ISW. Condone $\sqrt[3]{e^4}$ |
| (b) | $3 \ln x + \frac{20}{\ln x} = 19$ $3(\ln x)^2 + 20 = 19 \ln x$ $3(\ln x)^2 - 19 \ln x + 20 (= 0)$ $(3 \ln x \pm 4)(\ln x \pm 5) (= 0)$ $\ln x = \frac{4}{3}, 5$ $x = e^{\frac{4}{3}}, e^5$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 A1 | 5 | correctly multiplying by $\ln x$. use of formula, or completing the square must be correct condone $\sqrt[3]{e^4}$ |
| Total | | | 6 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| 7(a)(i) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | modulus graph, approximate V shape, touching negative x -axis and crossing y -axis -1, 3 marked, graph symmetrical, straight lines |
| (ii) |  | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | modulus graph in 3 sections, touching x -axis and crossing positive y -axis correct curvature their $x > 1$, their $x < -1$ } independent correct curve $-1 \leq x \leq 1$ and $x = \pm 1, y = 1$ marked |
| (b)(i) | $ 3x+3 = x^2 - 1 $ $(3x+3 = x^2 - 1)$ $(0 =) x^2 - 3x - 4 \quad \text{---A}$ $x = 4, -1$ $(3x+3 = 1 - x^2)$ $x^2 + 3x + 2 (= 0) \quad \text{---B}$ $x = -1, -2$ | M1 A1,A1 A1,A1 | 5 | either A or B seen, all terms on one side $\therefore x = -2, -1, 4$ SC NMS or partial method 1 correct value 1/5 } independent of 2 correct values 2/5 } method mark 3 correct values 5/5 } more than 3 distinct values max 2/5 |
| (ii) |  <p>$x > 4, x < -2$</p> | M1,A1 | 2 | $x >$ their largest, $x <$ their smallest; CAO |
| Total | | | 12 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|--|----------|---|
| 8 | $\int \frac{1}{\cos^2 x (1 + 2 \tan x)^2} dx$ $u = 1 + 2 \tan x$ $\left(\frac{du}{dx} = 2 \sec^2 x\right) \text{ OE}$ $\int = \int \frac{du}{2u^2}$ $= \frac{1}{2} u^{-1}$ $= -\frac{1}{2u}$ $= -\frac{1}{2(1 + 2 \tan x)} (+c)$ | <p>M1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>A1</p> | 5 | <p>condone $\left(\frac{du}{dx} = a \sec^2 x\right)$ where a is a constant</p> <p>$\int \frac{k}{u^2} (du)$, where k is a constant</p> <p>correct, or $\frac{1}{2} \int u^{-2} (du)$</p> <p>correct integral of their expression but must have scored M1 m1</p> <p>CSO, no ISW</p> |
| Total | | | 5 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-------|--|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 9 (a) | $\int x \ln x \, dx$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} u = \ln x \quad \frac{dv}{(dx)} = x \\ \frac{du}{(dx)} = \frac{1}{x} \quad v = \frac{x^2}{2} \end{array} \right\}$ $\int = \frac{x^2}{2} \ln x - \int \frac{x^2}{2} \times \frac{1}{x} (dx)$ $= \frac{x^2}{2} \ln x - \frac{x^2}{4} (+c)$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | correct direction and sight of $\frac{1}{x}, \frac{x^2}{2}$ |
| (b) | $y = (\ln x)^2$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right) = 2 \ln x \times \frac{1}{x}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | $\frac{k}{x} \ln x$ where $k = \frac{1}{2}, 1$ or 2 $k = 2$ |
| (c) | $y = \sqrt{x} \ln x$ $(V = \pi) \int_1^e x (\ln x)^2 \, dx$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} u = (\ln x)^2 \quad \frac{dv}{(dx)} = x \\ \frac{du}{(dx)} = 2 \ln x \frac{1}{x} \quad v = \frac{x^2}{2} \end{array} \right\}$ $\int = \frac{x^2}{2} (\ln x)^2 - \int \frac{x^2}{2} \times \frac{2}{x} \ln x (dx)$ $= \frac{x^2}{2} (\ln x)^2 - \int x \ln x (dx)$ $= \frac{x^2}{2} (\ln x)^2 - \frac{1}{4} x^2 (2 \ln x - 1) \text{ OE}$ $V = (\pi) \left[\frac{x^2}{2} (\ln x)^2 - \frac{1}{4} x^2 (2 \ln x - 1) \right]_1^e$ $= (\pi) \left[\left(\frac{e^2}{2} - \frac{1}{4} e^2 \right) - \left(0 + \frac{1}{4} \right) \right]$ $= \frac{\pi}{4} [e^2 - 1] \quad \text{OE}$ | B1 M1 m1 A1 m1 A1 | 6 | all correct, incl brackets, π , limits and dx (but dx may be seen BEFORE this line) correct direction with $\frac{du}{(dx)} = \frac{k}{x} \ln x$ where $k = \frac{1}{2}, 1$ or 2 and sight of $\frac{x^2}{2}$ correct substitution of their terms into the parts formula integral needs to be simplified to $\int x \ln x$ correct substitution of 1 and e into their expressions of the form $px^2 (\ln x)^2 + qx^2 \ln x + rx^2$ where p, q and r are non-zero rational numbers, and an intention to subtract Do not condone $F(1) - F(e)$ $\pi \left[\frac{e^2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} \right]$ etc |
| | Total | | 11 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
January 2012**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Final

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------|----------|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|----|----------------|----|---|----|----|--|---|
| 1(a) | <table style="border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">x</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">y</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">0</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">$\frac{1}{2}$</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">$1\frac{1}{2}$</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">2</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">$2\frac{1}{2}$</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">32</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">64</td> </tr> </table> | x | y | 0 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 1 | 4 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 8 | 2 | 16 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 32 | 3 | 64 | B1 | | all 7 x values correct (and no extra) (PI by 7 correct y values) |
| | x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | B1 | | 5 or more correct y values, exact $\left(4^{\frac{1}{2}}, 4^1, \dots\right)$ or evaluated (in table or in formula) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $A = \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} [65 + 4 \times 42 + 2 \times 20]$ $= \frac{91}{2} \text{ or } 45.5 \text{ or } \frac{273}{6}$ | M1 | | correct substitution of their 7 y -values into Simpson's rule | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | 4 | CAO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b)(i) | $f(x) = 4^x + 2x - 8$ or $g(x) = 8 - 2x - 4^x$ $f(1.2) = -0.3$ or $g(1.2) = 0.3$ $f(1.3) = 0.7$ or $g(1.3) = -0.7$ | M1 | | attempt at evaluating $f(1.2)$ and $f(1.3)$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AWRT ± 0.3 and ± 0.7 condone $f(1.2) < 0$, $f(1.3) > 0$ if f is defined change of sign $\therefore 1.2 < \alpha < 1.3$ ($f(x)$ must be defined and all working correct) | | | | alternative method $4^{1.2} = 5.3, 8 - 2 \times 1.2 = 5.6$ $4^{1.3} = 6.1, 8 - 2 \times 1.3 = 5.4$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | 2 | at 1.2 LHS < RHS at 1.3 LHS > RHS $\therefore 1.2 < \alpha < 1.3$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | $(x_2 =) 1.243$ | B1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $(x_3 =) 1.232$ | B1 | 2 | these values only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 2(a) | $f(1) = 21$ $f(16) = 1$ $1 \leq f(x) \leq 21$ | M1 | 2 | sight of 1 and 21 |
| | | A1 | | allow $f(x)$ replaced by f, y |
| (b)(i) | $y = \frac{63}{4x-1}$ $x = \frac{63}{4y-1}$ $x(4y-1) = 63$ or better $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{4} \left(\frac{63}{x} + 1 \right)$ | M1 | 3 | reverse x, y one correct step } Either order condone $y =$ |
| | | M1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $\frac{1}{4} \left(\frac{63}{x} + 1 \right) = 1$ $\frac{63}{x} + 1 = 4$, or better $(x =) 21$ | M1 | 2 | one correct step from their (b)(i) = 1, or $x = f(1)$ note: 21 scores 2/2 |
| | | A1 | | |
| (c)(i) | $(fg(x) =) \frac{63}{4x^2-1}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $\frac{63}{4x^2-1} = 1$ $4x^2-1 = 63$ or better $x^2 = 16$ OE $x = -4$ ONLY | M1 | 3 | one correct step from their (c)(i) = 1 eg $(2x+8)(2x-8) = 0$, or $x = \pm 4$ |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 11 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| 3(a) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 12x^2 - 6$ | B1 | 1 | do not ISW |
| (b) | $\int_2^3 \frac{2x^2 - 1}{4x^3 - 6x + 1} dx$ $= \left[\frac{1}{6} \ln(4x^3 - 6x + 1) \right]_{(2)}^{(3)}$ $= \frac{1}{6} \ln(4 \times 3^3 - 6 \times 3 + 1)$ $- \frac{1}{6} \ln(4 \times 2^3 - 6 \times 2 + 1)$ $= \frac{1}{6} \ln 91 - \frac{1}{6} \ln 21$ $= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{91}{21} \quad \text{or} \quad \left(= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{13}{3} \right)$ | M1 A1 m1 A1F A1 | 5 | $k \ln(4x^3 - 6x + 1)$, k is a constant $k = \frac{1}{6}$ correct substitution in F(3) – F(2). condone poor use or lack of brackets. $k \ln 91 - k \ln 21$ only follow through on their k or if using the substitution $u = 4x^3 - 6x + 1$ $\int = k \int \frac{du}{u}$ M1 $= \frac{1}{6} \ln u$ A1 then, either change limits to 21 and 91 m1 then A1F A1 as scheme or changing back to 'x', then m1 A1F A1 as scheme |
| Total | | | 6 | |
| 4(a) | $\sec^2 \theta - 1 = \dots$ $\sec^2 \theta + 3 \sec \theta - 10 (= 0)$ $(\sec \theta + 5)(\sec \theta - 2) = 0$ $\sec \theta = -5, 2$ $\left(\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{2} \right)$ $60^\circ, 300^\circ, 101.5^\circ, 258.5^\circ$ (AWRT) | B1 M1 m1 A1 | 6 | correct use of $\sec^2 \theta = 1 + \tan^2 \theta$ quadratic expression in $\sec \theta$ with all terms on one side attempt at factors of their quadratic, $(\sec \theta \pm 5)(\sec \theta \pm 2)$, or correct use of quadratic formula |
| (b) | $4x - 10 = 60^\circ, 101.5^\circ, 258.5^\circ, 300^\circ$ $4x = 70^\circ, 111.5^\circ, 268.5^\circ, 310^\circ$ $x = 17.5^\circ, 27.9^\circ, 67.1^\circ, 77.5^\circ$ (AWRT) | M1 A1F A1 | 3 | $4x - 10 =$ any of their (60), all their answers from (a), BUT must have scored B1 CAO, ignore answers outside interval |
| Total | | | 9 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|--|----------------------|--|
| 5(a) | stretch SF 4 in y-direction translate $\begin{pmatrix} e \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ | I } II } III } } either order | M1A1 E1 B1 | I + (II or III) 4 accept 'e in positive x-direction' |
| (b) | | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | mod graph, in 2 connected sections, both in the first quadrant, touching x-axis curve touches x-axis at $1 + e$ (or 3.7 or better), and labelled (ignore scale) correct curvature, including at their $1 + e$, approx. asymptote at $x = e$ |
| (c)(i) | $ 4\ln(x - e) = 4$ $4\ln(x - e) = 4$ $4\ln(x - e) = -4$ or better $(x =) 2e$ do not ISW $(x =) e + e^{-1}$ or $(x =) e + \frac{1}{e}$ do not ISW | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | must see 2 equations, condone omission of brackets accept values of AWRT 5.42, 5.43, 5.44 accept values of AWRT 3.08, 3.09 if M0 then $x = 2e$ with or without working scores SC1 |
| (ii) | $x \geq 2e$ $e < x \leq e + \frac{1}{e}$ | B1 B2 | 3 | accept values of AWRT 5.42, 5.43, 5.44 accept values of AWRT 2.72, 3.08, 3.09 if B2 not earned, then SC1 for any of $e \leq x \leq e + \frac{1}{e}$, $e < x < e + \frac{1}{e}$, $e \leq x < e + \frac{1}{e}$ |
| | Total | | 13 | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 6(a) | $\left(\frac{dx}{d\theta} = \right) \frac{(\sin \theta \times 0) - 1 \times \cos \theta}{\sin^2 \theta}$ $= -\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \quad \text{or} \quad = -\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta \sin \theta}$ $= -\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta$ | M1 | 3 | quotient rule $\frac{\pm \sin \theta \times k \pm 1 \times \cos \theta}{\sin^2 \theta}$ where $k = 0$ or 1 must see the '0' either in the quotient or in eg $\frac{du}{d\theta} = 0$ etc or equivalent | | |
| | | A1 | | CSO, AG must see one of the previous expressions | | |
| | | A1 | | | | |
| | | (b) | | $x = \operatorname{cosec} \theta$ | B1 | OE, eg $dx = -\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta d\theta$ |
| | | $\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta$ | | B1 | at any stage of solution | |
| | | Replacing $\sqrt{(\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - 1)}$ by $\sqrt{\cot^2 \theta}$, or better | | B1 | | |
| | | $\int = \int \frac{-\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta \sqrt{(\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - 1)}} d\theta$ | | M1 | all in terms of θ , and including their attempt at dx , but condone omission of $d\theta$ | |
| | | | | A1 | fully correct and must include $d\theta$ (at some stage in solution) | |
| | | $\int \frac{-\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta \cot \theta} (d\theta)$ | | A1 | OE eg $\int -\sin \theta (d\theta)$ | |
| | | $= \int \frac{-1}{\operatorname{cosec} \theta} (d\theta)$ | | A1 | | |
| $= \cos \theta$ | A1 | | | | | |
| $x = 2, \theta = 0.524$ AWRT | B1 | correct change of limits | | | | |
| $x = \sqrt{2}, \theta = 0.785$ AWRT | B1 | | | | | |
| | | | or $(\pm) \cos \theta = (\pm) \left[\sqrt{\left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2}\right)} \right]_{\sqrt{2}}^2$ OE | | | |
| 0.8660 – 0.7071 | m1 | c's $F(0.52) - F(0.79)$ substitution into $\pm \cos \theta$ only or $\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ | | | | |
| = 0.159 | A1 | 9 | | | | |
| | Total | 12 | | | | |

MPC3 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|--------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| 7(a) | $\left[\frac{dy}{dx} = \right] p e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} x^2 + q x e^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ | M1 | | p, q constants | |
| | | A1 | | $p = -\frac{1}{4}$ and $q = 2$ | |
| | $\left[\Rightarrow e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} \left(-\frac{1}{4}x^2 + 2x \right) = 0 \right]$ | | | | |
| | $e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} \neq 0$ | E1 | | or $e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} = 0$ impossible OE (may be seen later) | |
| | $\left(e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} \right) (ax^2 + bx) = 0$ | m1 | | or $e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} x(ax + b) = 0$ | |
| | $x = 0, 8$ $x = 0, y = 0$ $x = 8, y = 64e^{-2}$ | A1 A1 B1 | | 7 condone $y = 8^2 e^{-\frac{8}{4}}$ etc ignore further numerical evaluation | |
| (b)(i) | $\int x^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} dx$ | $u = x^2$ | $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ | | |
| | | $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ | $v = ke^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ | M1 | |
| | | $k = -4$ | | A1 | |
| | | $-4x^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} - \int -4e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} \times 2x(dx)$, or better | | A1F | where k is a constant correct substitution of their terms |
| | $u = mx$ | $\frac{dv}{dx} = ne^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ | | | |
| | $\frac{du}{dx} = m$ | $v = -4ne^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ | | m1 | both differentiation and integration must be correct |
| | $\int = -4x^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} + 8 \left(-4xe^{-\frac{1}{4}x} + \int 4e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} dx \right)$ | | | | |
| | $= \left[-4x^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} - 32xe^{-\frac{1}{4}x} - 128e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} \right]_{(0)}^{(4)}$ | | A1 | | |
| | $= -e^{-1} [64 + 256] - [-128]$ | | m1 (dep on M1 only) | | correct substitution and attempt at subtraction in $ax^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} + bxe^{-\frac{1}{4}x} + ce^{-\frac{1}{4}x}$ (may be in 3 stages) |
| | $= 128 - \frac{320}{e}$ | | A1 | 7 | or $128 - 320e^{-1}$ ignore further numerical evaluation |
| (ii) | $v = \pi \int_{(0)}^{(4)} 9x^2 e^{-\frac{1}{4}x} (dx)$ | | | M1 | condone omission of brackets, limits |
| | $= 9\pi \left(128 - \frac{320}{e} \right)$ | | | A1F | 2 $9\pi \times$ (their exact b(i)) |
| | Total | | 16 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | | |

Version 1,0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
June 2012**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

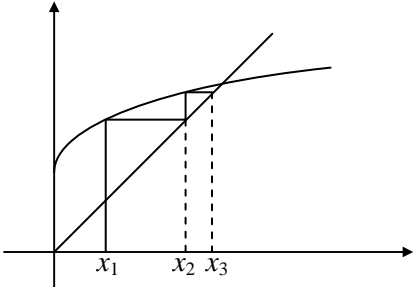
Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|---|---|--|
| 1 | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">x</th> <th style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>3.9163</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.7</td> <td>1.8748</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.9</td> <td>0.9520</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.1</td> <td>0.3773</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> $\int = 0.2 \times \sum y$ $= 0.2 \times 7.12\dots$ $= 1.424$ | x | y | 0.5 | 3.9163 | 0.7 | 1.8748 | 0.9 | 0.9520 | 1.1 | 0.3773 | <p style="text-align: center;">B1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">M1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">m1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">A1</p> | 4 | <p>All 4 correct x values (and no extras used)</p> <p>3+ y decimal values rounded or truncated to 2 dp or better (in table or in formula) (PI by correct answer)</p> <p>Correct substitution of their 4 y values (of which 3 are correct), either listed or totalled</p> <p>CAO</p> |
| x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.5 | 3.9163 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.7 | 1.8748 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.9 | 0.9520 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | 0.3773 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|--------------|----------|---|
| 2(a) | $f(x) = 4 \ln x - \sqrt{x}$ $f(0.5) = -3.5$ $f(1.5) = 0.4$ } must have both values correct Change of sign $\therefore 0.5 < \alpha < 1.5$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Or reverse Allow $f(0.5) < 0$ and $f(1.5) > 0$ only if $f(x)$ defined $f(x)$ must be defined and all working correct, including both statement and interval (either may be written in words or symbols) OR comparing 2 sides: $4 \ln 0.5 = -2.8 \quad \sqrt{0.5} = 0.7$ $4 \ln 1.5 = 1.6 \quad \sqrt{1.5} = 1.2$ } (M1) At 0.5, LHS < RHS; at 1.5, LHS > RHS $\therefore 0.5 < \alpha < 1.5$ (A1) |
| (b) | $\ln x = \frac{\sqrt{x}}{4}$ or $x^4 = e^{\sqrt{x}}$ $x = e^{\frac{\sqrt{x}}{4}}$ | B1 | 1 | Must be seen AG; no errors seen |
| (c) | $x_2 = 1.193$ $x_3 = 1.314$ | B1 B1 | 2 | If B0B0 scored but either value seen correct to 2 or 4 dp, score SC1 |
| (d) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | Vertical line from x_1 to curve (condone omission from x -axis to $y = x$) and then horizontal to $y = x$ 2 nd vertical and horizontal lines, and x_2, x_3 (not the values) must be labelled on x -axis |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) x^3 \times \frac{1}{x} + 3x^2 \ln x$ | M1 | 2 | $px^3 \times \frac{1}{x} + qx^2 \ln x$ where p and q are integers |
| | | A1 | | |
| (b)(i) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) e^2 + 3e^2 \ln e \quad (= 4e^2)$ $y = e^3 \ln e \quad (= e^3)$ $y - e^3 = 4e^2(x - e)$ | M1 | 3 | Substituting e for x in their $\frac{dy}{dx}$, but must have scored M1 in (a) OE but must have evaluated $\ln e$ (twice) for this mark (must be in exact form, but condone numerical evaluation after correct equation) |
| | | B1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| (ii) | $-e^3 = 4e^2(x - e) \quad \text{or} \quad 4e^2x = 3e^3 \quad \text{OE}$ $x = \frac{3}{4}e$ | M1 | 2 | Correctly substituting $y = 0$ into a correct tangent equation in (b)(i) CSO; ignore subsequent decimal evaluation |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 7 | |
| 4(a) | $\int xe^{6x} dx$ $u = x \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{dv}{(dx)} = e^{6x} \\ \frac{du}{(dx)} = 1 \quad v = ke^{6x} \end{array} \right\}$ $\frac{1}{6}xe^{6x} - \int \frac{1}{6}e^{6x} (dx)$ $= \frac{1}{6}xe^{6x} - \frac{1}{36}e^{6x} (+c) \quad \text{OE}$ | M1 | 4 | All 4 terms in this form, $k = \frac{1}{6}, 1$ or 6 $k = \frac{1}{6}$ Correct substitution of their terms into parts formula No ISW for incorrect simplification |
| | | A1 | | |
| | | A1F | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| (b) | $(V =) \pi \int_0^1 xe^{6x} dx$ $= (\pi) \left[\left(\frac{1}{6}e^6 - \frac{1}{36}e^6 \right) - \left(-\frac{1}{36} \right) \right]$ $= \pi \left[\frac{5}{36}e^6 + \frac{1}{36} \right]$ | B1 | 3 | Must include π , limits and dx Correct substitution of 0 and 1 into their answer in (a), must be of the form $axe^{6x} - be^{6x}$, where $a > 0, b > 0$ and $F(1) - F(0)$ seen CAO; ISW |
| | | M1 | | |
| | | A1 | | |
| Total | | | 7 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| 5(a) | $f(x) \geq 0$ | M1 A1 | 2 | $f(x) > 0, f \geq 0, x \geq 0, y > 0, \text{range} \geq 0$ Condone $y \geq 0$ |
| (b)(i) | $fg(x) = \sqrt{2\left(\frac{10}{x}\right) - 5}$ $\left(= \sqrt{\frac{20}{x} - 5} \right)$ OE | B1 | 1 | No ISW |
| (ii) | $\sqrt{\frac{20}{x} - 5} = 5$ $\frac{20}{x} = 5^2 + 5$ $x = \frac{2}{3}$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Correctly squaring their $fg(x)$ and correctly isolating their x term No ISW |
| (c)(i) | $y = \sqrt{2x - 5}$ | M1 M1 | | Swap x and y Correctly squaring } either order |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =) \frac{x^2 + 5}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (ii) | $x^2 = 9$ or if $\sqrt{9}$ or 3 seen $x = 3$ and $x = -3$ rejected | M1 A1 | 2 | Candidate must have scored full marks in (c)(i) (ie no follow through) Must see both |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|--|---|----------|---|
| 6 | $u = x^4 + 2$ $\frac{du}{dx} = 4x^3$ $\int \frac{x^7}{(x^4 + 2)^2} dx$ $= \int \frac{k(u-2)}{u^2} du \text{ or } \int \frac{k(u-2)^{\frac{7}{4}}}{(u-2)^{\frac{3}{4}}} du$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \int \frac{1}{u} - \frac{2}{u^2} du$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \left[\ln u + \frac{2}{u} \right]$ $\left(\int = \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \left[\ln u + \frac{2}{u} \right]_2^3 \right)$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \left[\left(\ln 3 + \frac{2}{3} \right) - (\ln 2 + 1) \right]$ $= \frac{1}{4} \ln \left(\frac{3}{2} \right) - \frac{1}{12}$ | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>6</p> | <p>or $du = 4x^3 dx$</p> <p>Either expression all in terms of u including replacing dx, but condone omission of du</p> <p>$k \int au^{-1} + bu^{-2} du$, where k, a, b are constants</p> <p>Must have seen du on an earlier line where every term is a term in u</p> $\left(\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \left[\ln(x^4 + 2) + \frac{2}{(x^4 + 2)} \right]_0^1 \right)$ <p>Dependent on previous A1</p> <p>Correct change of limits, correct substitution and $F(3) - F(2)$ or correct replacement of u, correct substitution and $F(1) - F(0)$</p> <p>OE in exact form</p> |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-------|---|
| 7(a) | | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Modulus graph, 4 sections touching x -axis at $-2, 1, 3$ Correct $x > 3, x < -2$ Correct $-2 \leq x \leq 3$ with maximum at 2 lower than maximum at -1 and correct cusps at $x = -2, x = 1$ and $x = 3$ The maximums need to be at $x = -1$ and 2 (approx) |
| (b) | | M1 A1 | 2 | Symmetrical about y -axis, from original curve for $0 < x < 1$ and $x > 3$ Correct graph including cusp at $x = 0$ |
| (c) | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Translate} \\ \left[\begin{array}{c} -1 \\ 0 \end{array} \right] \end{array} \right\} \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Stretch (I)} \\ \text{sf } \frac{1}{2} \text{ (II)} \\ // y\text{-axis (III)} \end{array} \right\} \text{either order}$ | E1 B1 M1 A1 | 4 | I and (either II or III) I + II + III |
| (d) | $x = -2$ $y = 5$ | B1 B1 | 2 | Each value may be stated or shown as coordinates |
| Total | | 11 | | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|----------|----------|---|
| 8(a) | $\text{LHS} = \frac{(1 - \cos \theta) + (1 + \cos \theta)}{(1 + \cos \theta)(1 - \cos \theta)}$ | M1 | 4 | Combining fractions |
| | $= \frac{2}{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$ | A1 | | Correctly simplified |
| | $= \frac{2}{\sin^2 \theta}$ | m1 | | Use of $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$ |
| | $2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta = 32$ $\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta = 16$ | A1 | | AG; no errors seen |
| (b) | $\operatorname{cosec} y = (\pm)\sqrt{16}$ or better (PI by further working) | M1 | 5 | OR $1 - \cos \theta + 1 + \cos \theta = 32(1 + \cos \theta)(1 - \cos \theta)$ (M1) |
| | (y =) 0.253, (2.889,) (3.394,) (6.031,) (-0.253) | B1 | | $2 = 32(1 - \cos^2 \theta)$ (A1) |
| | (y =) 0.25, 2.89, 3.39 (or better) | A1 | | $2 = 32 \sin^2 \theta$ (m1) |
| | $x = 0.43, 1.74, 2(.00), 0.17$ | B1 B1 | | $\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta = 16$ (A1) |
| | | | | or $\sin y = (\pm)\sqrt{\frac{1}{16}}$ or better |
| | | | | Sight of any of these correct to 3dp or better |
| | | | | Must see these 3 answers, with or without either/both of -0.25 or 6.03 Ignore answers outside interval -0.25 to 6.03 but extras in this interval scores A0 |
| | | | | 3 correct (must be 2 dp) |
| | | | | All 4 correct (must be 2 dp) and no extras in interval (ignore answers outside interval) |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| 9(a) | $\left(\frac{dx}{dy} = \right) \frac{\cos y \times \cos y - \sin y \times -\sin y}{\cos^2 y}$ $= \frac{\cos^2 y + \sin^2 y}{\cos^2 y}$ $= \frac{1}{\cos^2 y} \quad \text{or} \quad (=1 + \tan^2 y)$ $\frac{dx}{dy} = \sec^2 y$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 CSO</p> | <p>3</p> | <p>Condone incorrect signs, poor notation, omission of $\frac{dx}{dy}$ or using $\frac{dy}{dx}$</p> <p>RHS correct with terms squared, including correct notation Must see this line</p> <p>Must see one of these</p> <p>AG; all correct including correct use of $\frac{dx}{dy}$ throughout</p> |
| (b) | $\sec^2 y = 1 + (x-1)^2$ $= 1 + x^2 - 2x + 1 \quad \text{OE}$ $= x^2 - 2x + 2$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>2</p> | <p>Correct use of $\sec^2 y = 1 + \tan^2 y$ and in terms of x</p> <p>AG; must see “$\sec^2 y =$”, $(x-1)^2$ expanded and no errors seen</p> |
| (c) | $\frac{dx}{dy} = x^2 - 2x + 2 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sec^2 y}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x^2 - 2x + 2}$ | <p>B1</p> | <p>1</p> | <p>Must be seen</p> <p>AG and no errors seen</p> |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|-----------|---|
| 9 cont (d)(i) | $y = \tan^{-1}(x-1) - \ln x$ | | | |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) \frac{1}{x^2 - 2x + 2} - \frac{1}{x}$ | M1 | | Must be correct |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = 0\right)$ | | | |
| | $\pm x^2 + bx + c (= 0)$ | m1 | | Expression in this form (generous), where b and $c \neq 0$ |
| | $x^2 - 3x + 2 = 0$ | A1 | | Must see correct equation = 0 |
| | $x = 1, 2$ | A1 | 4 | Both answers must be seen The two A marks are independent |
| | (ii) | M1 | | $y'' = p(x^2 - 2x + 2)^{-2}(2x - 2) \pm qx^{-2}$ where p and q are constants |
| | $y'' = -(x^2 - 2x + 2)^{-2}(2x - 2) + x^{-2}$ | A1 | 2 | $p = -1, q = 1$ including correct brackets |
| | (iii) | M1 | | Must have scored full marks in (d)(i) and (ii) |
| | $x = 1, y'' = 1$ | | | |
| | At $x = 1, y'' > 0 \therefore$ min When $x = 1, y = 0$ hence on x -axis | A1 | 2 | Must see $y'' > 0$ or in words Both statements fully correct |
| | Total | | 14 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

Version



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
January 2013**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Final

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC3

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|----------|----------|--|
| 1(a) | $f(2) = -3$ $f(3) = 10$ | M1 | | $f(x) = x^3 - 6x + 1$ must have both values correct allow $f(2) < 0$ and $f(3) > 0$ only if $f(x)$ is defined and no errors seen |
| | change of sign $\Rightarrow 2 < \alpha < 3$ | A1 | 2 | must have both statement and interval which may be written in words/symbols |
| (b) | $x^3 = 6x - 1$ or $x^2 - 6 + \frac{1}{x} = 0$ or $x^2 - 6 = -\frac{1}{x}$ $x^2 = 6 - \frac{1}{x}$ | B1 | 1 | AG must see one of these lines and no errors |
| | (c) $x_2 = \sqrt{6 - \frac{1}{2.5}} = 2.366(432)$ $x_3 = 2.362$ | B1 B1 | 1 2 | at least 4sf needed PI by correct x_3 SC1 if B0B0 scored and $x_3 = 2.3617$ |
| Total | | | 5 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-------------|--|----------|----------|---|
| 2(a) | $y(0) = 0$ | | | |
| | $y(1) = \frac{1}{3} = 0.\dot{3}$ | | | |
| | $y(2) = \frac{1}{3} = 0.\dot{3}$ | B1 | | all 5 x-values PI by 5 correct y-values |
| | $y(3) = \frac{3}{11} = 0.\dot{2}\dot{7}$ | | | |
| | $y(4) = \frac{4}{18} = 0.\dot{2}$ | B1 | | at least 4 y-values exact or rounded or truncated to at least 4sf |
| | $\frac{1}{3} \times 1(0 + 0.\dot{2} + 4[0.\dot{3} + 0.\dot{2}\dot{7}] + 2[0.\dot{3}])$ | M1 | | correct use of Simpson's rule using $\frac{1}{3}$ and 4 and 2 correctly with candidate's 5 y-values |
| | $= 1.104$ | A1 | 4 | CAO (must be exactly this value) |
| (b) | $\int_0^4 \frac{x}{x^2 + 2} dx = \frac{1}{2} [\ln(x^2 + 2)]$ | M1 A1 | | for $k \ln(x^2 + 2)$ all correct; limits not needed |
| | $= \frac{1}{2} (\ln 18 - \ln 2)$ | A1F | | For $k (\ln 18 - \ln 2)$ |
| | $= \frac{1}{2} \ln 9$ | A1F | | combining candidate's logarithms correctly (must be seen) |
| | $= \ln 3$ | A1 | 5 | CAO (must be exactly this) NMS scores 0/5 |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 3e^{3x} + \frac{1}{x}$ | B1 B1 | 2 | B1 for one term correct B1 all correct |
| (b)(i) | $\left(\frac{du}{dx} = \right) \frac{\pm \cos x(1 + \cos x) \pm \sin x(\sin x)}{(1 + \cos x)^2}$ $\frac{\cos x(1 + \cos x) - \sin x(-\sin x)}{(1 + \cos x)^2}$ $= \frac{\cos x + \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{(1 + \cos x)^2}$ $= \frac{\cos x + 1}{(1 + \cos x)^2}$ $= \frac{1}{1 + \cos x}$ | M1 A1 A1cso | 3 | clear attempt at quotient/product rule condone poor use of brackets any correct form seen AG be convinced correct use of brackets and correct notation used throughout (eg A0 if $\cos x^2$ etc seen) |
| (ii) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) \frac{1 + \cos x}{\sin x} \times \frac{1}{1 + \cos x} \quad \text{OE}$ $= \frac{1}{\sin x}$ $= \operatorname{cosec} x$ | M1 A1 | 2 | correct use of chain rule AG, must see $= \frac{1}{\sin x}$ and no errors seen; condone incorrect use of brackets only if penalised in part (b)(i) |
| Total | | | 7 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|-------|----------|--|
| 4(a) | | M1 | 2 | reflection in the x -axis for the negative $f(x)$ and remainder as given on sketch |
| | | A1 | | correct curvatures, correct cusp at $x = 4$ condone straight lines for $x < 0$ and $x > 4$ 4 marked on x -axis |
| (b) | <p>Either</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Stretch $\parallel x$-axis by factor 0.5 (followed by) translation $\begin{bmatrix} 0.5 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ <p>or</p> translation $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ (followed by) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Stretch $\parallel x$-axis by factor 0.5 | M1 | 4 | 1 and either 2 or 3 |
| | | A1 | | 1, 2 and 3 |
| | | E1 | | |
| | | B1 | | |
| | | (E1) | | |
| (B1) | | | | |
| (M1) | 1 and either 2 or 3 | | | |
| (A1) | 1, 2 and 3 | | | |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 5(a) | | M1 | | $f(x) > -\frac{4}{3}, f \geq -\frac{4}{3}, \text{range} \geq -\frac{4}{3}$ |
| | $f(x) \geq -\frac{4}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (b)(i) | $x \geq -\frac{4}{3}$ | B1F | 1 | correct or FT from (a) |
| (ii) | $x^2 = 3y + 4$ | M1 | 3 | } either order – M1 for correctly changing the subject or reversing operations; M1 for replacing y with x (dependent on both M1 marks) correct sign |
| | $x = (\pm)\sqrt{3y + 4}$ | M1 | | |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =)(-)\sqrt{3x + 4}$ | M1 | | |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =)-\sqrt{3x + 4}$ | A1 | | |
| (c)(i) | $3x - 1 = 1$ | M1 | | Or $3x - 1 = e^0$ or $3x - 1 = \pm 1$ |
| | $\frac{2}{3}$ OE | A1 | 2 | CAO, NMS $\frac{2}{3}$ OE scores 2/2 |
| (ii) | g has NO inverse because two values of x map to one value (of y) or it is many-one or it is not one-one or 'it is two-one' | B1 | 1 | must indicate no inverse with valid reason; do not accept contradictory reasons |
| (iii) | $\ln\left 3 \times \frac{x^2 - 4}{3} - 1\right $ | M1 | 2 | NMS scores 0/2, condone $k = -5$ after correct expression seen |
| | $\ln x^2 - 5 $ | A1 | | |
| (iv) | $\ln x^2 - 5 = 0$ | | | |
| | $ x^2 - 5 = 1$ | | | |
| | $x^2 - 5 = 1$ (or -1 or e^0 or $-e^0$ seen) | M1 | | $x^2 - k = 1$ etc, for candidate's positive integer, k |
| | $x^2 = 6, 4$ or candidate's $k + 1$ or $k - 1$ | | | |
| | $x = \sqrt{6}, 2$ | A1F | | exact values PI by correct answers |
| | $x = -\sqrt{6}, -2$ | A1F | | |
| | $(x \leq 0 \Rightarrow) x = -\sqrt{6}, -2$ | A1 | 4 | CAO, rejecting the positive |
| | Total | | 15 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | |
|--|---|---|-----------|---|---|
| 6(a) | $\frac{\sec^2 x}{(\sec x + 1)(\sec x - 1)} = \frac{\sec^2 x}{\sec^2 x - 1}$ | | | | |
| | $\sec^2 x = 1 + \tan^2 x$ used | M1 | | M1 for correct use of $\sec^2 x = 1 + \tan^2 x$ at least once or $(\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = 1 + \cot^2 x)$ | |
| | $= \frac{\sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x}$ or $\frac{1 + \tan^2 x}{\tan^2 x}$ | | | $\left(= \frac{1}{\cos^2 x \tan^2 x} \right)$ | |
| | $= \frac{1}{\sin^2 x}$ or $\cot^2 x + 1$ | A1 | | Shown, with no errors | |
| | $= \operatorname{cosec}^2 x$ | A1 | 3 | AG (No errors, omissions or poor notations seen) | |
| | (b) | $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = \operatorname{cosec} x + 3$ | | | |
| | | $\operatorname{cosec}^2 x - \operatorname{cosec} x - 3 = 0$ | B1 | | must have = 0 |
| | | $\operatorname{cosec} x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$ or (2.3... and -1.3...) | M1 | | correct solution of the quadratic, or by completing the square |
| | | $\sin x = \frac{2}{1 \pm \sqrt{13}}$ | B1F | | $\left(\operatorname{cosec} x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{13}{4} + \frac{1}{2}} \right)$ |
| | | $= 0.434$ and -0.768 (or -0.767) | A1 | | PI by values for $\sin x$ |
| $x = 26^\circ, 154^\circ, -50^\circ, -130^\circ$ | | B1 B1 | 6 | B1F for $\operatorname{cosec} x = \frac{1}{\sin x}$ seen or implied | |
| (c) | $2\theta - 60^\circ = x$ | M1 | | PI | |
| | $\theta = 43^\circ, 5^\circ$ | A1 | 2 | B1 for any three values correct AWRT B1 for all four values correct AWRT and no extras in the interval $-180^\circ < x < 180^\circ$ | |
| | Total | | 11 | where x is a written value from candidate's (b) in degrees PI by their answer CSO Ignore solutions outside interval $0^\circ < \theta < 90^\circ$ | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 7(a) | $y = 4x \cos 2x$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 4 \cos 2x - 4x(2) \sin 2x$ gradient of the tangent $A \cos \frac{2\pi}{4} + B \times \frac{\pi}{4} \sin \frac{2\pi}{4}$ $= -2\pi$ an equation of the tangent is $y = -2\pi \left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 A1 | 5 | anything reducible to $A \cos 2x + Bx \sin 2x$ where A and B are non-zero integers OE, all correct substituting $\frac{\pi}{4}$ into candidate's derived function must have -2π using correct $\frac{dy}{dx}$ OE, dependent on previous A1 |
| (b) | $u = Ax \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = \cos 2x$ $\frac{du}{dx} = A \quad v = B \sin 2x$ $= \left[4x \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \right]_{(0)}^{\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)} - \int_{(0)}^{\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)} 4 \times \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x (dx)$ $= \left[4x \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \right]_{(0)}^{\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)} - [-\cos 2x]_{(0)}^{\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}$ $= \frac{\pi}{2} - 1$ | M1 A1 m1 A1F A1 | 5 | $\left(\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} 4x \cos 2x dx \right)$ all 4 terms in this form seen or used $A = 4$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$ or $A = 1$ and $B = 2$, etc correct substitution of candidate's terms into integration by parts formula condone missing limits candidate's second integration completed correctly FT on one error including coefficient condone missing limits OE, exact value |
| Total | | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--|---|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| 8(a) | $\int e^{1-2x} dx = ke^{1-2x}$ or $e(ke^{-2x})$ | M1 | | where k is a rational number |
| | $\int_0^{\ln 2} e^{1-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{1-2x} \Big _0^{\ln 2}$ or $e \left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} \right]_0^{\ln 2}$ | A1 | | correct integration condone missing limits |
| | $= -\frac{1}{2}e^{1-2\ln 2} - -\frac{1}{2}e^{1-2(0)}$ | A1 | | correct (no decimals) |
| | $= -\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{4}e \right) + \frac{1}{2}e$ | | | eliminating ln |
| | $= \frac{3}{8}e$ | A1 | 4 | AG, be convinced |
| (b) | $u = \tan x$ | | | |
| | $\frac{du}{dx} = \sec^2 x$ | M1 | | PI below, condone $du = \sec^2 x dx$ |
| | Replacing dx by $\frac{1}{\sec^2 x}(du)$ in integral | A1 | | or $\frac{1}{1+u^2}(du)$ |
| | $\sec^2 x = 1+u^2$ | B1 | | PI below |
| | $x=0 \Rightarrow u=0$ | } | | this could be gained by changing u to $\tan x$ after the integration and using $x=0$ |
| | $x=\frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow u=1$ | | B1 | and $x=\frac{\pi}{4}$ |
| | $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sec^4 x \sqrt{\tan x} dx$ | | | |
| | $= \int (1+u^2)\sqrt{u} (du)$ or $\int (1+u^2)^2 \sqrt{u} \frac{(du)}{1+u^2}$ | M1 | | all in terms of u including replacing dx all correct, condone omission of du |
| $= \int \left(u^{\frac{5}{2}} + u^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) (du)$ | A1 | | must be in this form | |
| $= \frac{2}{7}u^{\frac{7}{2}} + \frac{2}{3}u^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | A1 | | accept correct unsimplified form | |
| $= \frac{20}{21}$ | A1 | 8 | CAO | |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)
June 2013**

Mathematics

MPC3

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 3

Final

Mark Scheme

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| ✓ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

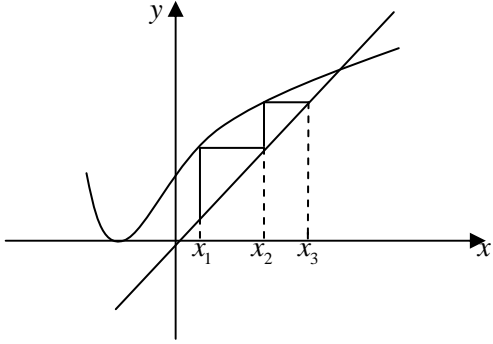
Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

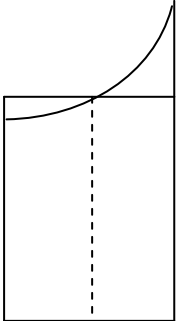
Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

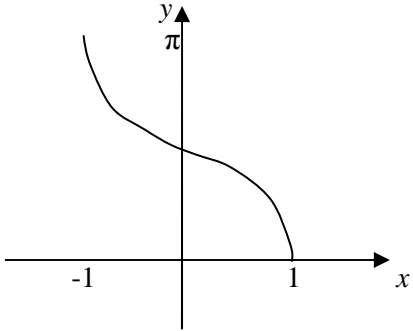
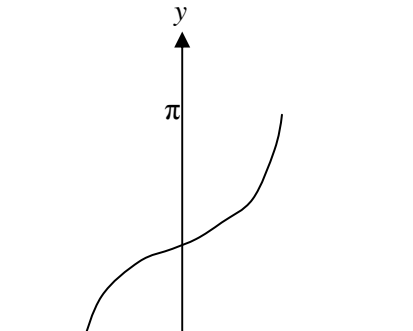
Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

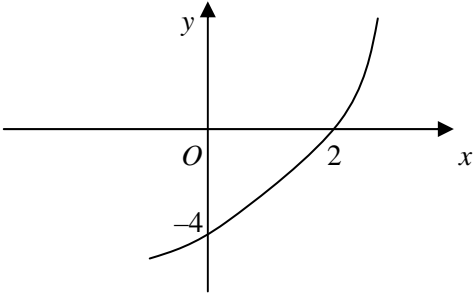
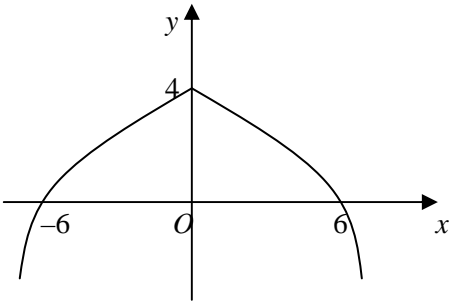
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|----------------|----------|---|
| 1(a) | $(2x - 3 = x)$ $x = 3$ $2x - 3 = -x$ $x = 1$ | B1 M1 A1 | 3 | or $-(2x - 3) = x$ or $-2x + 3 = x$ |
| (b) | $(2x - 3 \geq x)$ $x \leq 1$ $x \geq 3$ | B1 B1 | 2 | No ISW in part(b), mark their final line as their answer. Or $1 \geq x$ Or $3 \leq x$ Or " $x \leq 1$ or $x \geq 3$ " for B1 B1 |
| Total | | | 5 | |
| 2(a) | $(y = x^4 \tan 2x)$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 4x^3 \tan 2x + x^4 2 \sec^2 2x$ | M1 A1 | 3 | $4x^3 \tan 2x + Ax^4 \sec^2 kx$ OE where A is a non-zero constant. A1 for $k = 2$ may have $(\sec 2x)^2$ or $\frac{1}{\cos^2 2x}$ |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) \frac{\pm 2x(x-1) \pm 1(x^2)}{(x-1)^2}$ $\left(= \frac{x^2 - 2x}{(x-1)^2} \right)$ $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) \frac{3}{4}$ or 0.75 OE | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | A1 all correct ISW if attempt to simplify is incorrect. Use of the quotient rule $\frac{2x(x-1) - 1(x^2)}{(x-1)^2}$ Simplification not required Obtained from correct $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| Total | | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|-------|----------|--|
| 3(a) | $f(3) = -0.2(18)$ $f(4) = 0.01(83)$ | M1 | | $f(x) = e^{-x} - 2 + \sqrt{x}$ Both values correct |
| | Change of sign $\Rightarrow 3 < \alpha < 4$ | A1 | 2 | Must have both statement and interval in words or symbols. |
| (b) | $(x_{n+1} = (2 - e^{-x_n})^2 \quad x_1 = 3.5)$ $(x_2 = 3.8801\dots)$ | B1 | | Do not accept 3.88 |
| | $x_2 = 3.880$ $(x_3 = 3.9178\dots)$ | B1 | 2 | Do not accept 3.917 |
| (c) |  | M1 | | Staircase to curve from x_1 including at least two stairs between curve and line $y = x$. |
| | | A1 | 2 | x_2 and x_3 marked on the x -axis . Do not accept marking on the Curve or on the line. |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 4 | $(8\sec x - 2\sec^2 x = \tan^2 x - 2)$ $8\sec x - 2\sec^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1 - 2$ $3\sec^2 x - 8\sec x - 3 (= 0)$ $(3\sec x + 1)(\sec x - 3) (= 0)$ Or $\sec x = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{(-8)^2 - 4(3)(-3)}}{2(3)}$ $\sec x = 3, -\frac{1}{3}$ (or -0.33) $\sec x = \frac{1}{\cos x}$ $\left(\cos x = \frac{1}{3} \text{ or } 0.33\right)$ $x = 1.23, 5.05$ | M1 A1 m1 A1 B1 A1 A1 | 7 | Using $\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1$ <i>and NOT replacing $\sec^2 x$ with $1 + \tan^2 x$.</i> Correct factors or correct use of quadratic equation formula or completing the square for 'their' equation. $\sec x - \frac{8}{6} = \pm \sqrt{\frac{64}{36} + 1}$ Both correct. PI $\left(\sec x = -\frac{1}{3} \text{ is impossible}\right)$ One correct. Must have earned A1 for correct quadratic, but independent of the second A1. Both correct and no extras in $0 < x < 2\pi$. CAO |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|-------|----------|---|
| 5(a) | x_i 0.4($\frac{2}{5}$) 1.2($\frac{6}{5}$) 2($\frac{10}{5}$) 2.8($\frac{14}{5}$) 3.6($\frac{18}{5}$) <hr/> y_i 5.20231 5.35985 5.91608 6.99657 8.58231 | B1 | | All 5 x -values correct, PI by 5 correct y -values. |
| | | B1 | | At least 4 correct y -values rounded or truncated to at least 4 s.f. or in surd form $\sqrt{27 + (0.4)^3}$, $\sqrt{27 + (1.2)^3}$, etc. or $\sqrt{27.064}$, $\sqrt{28.728}$, etc. or sight of 32.057... |
| | $\int_0^4 \sqrt{27 + x^3} \approx 0.8 \sum_1^5 y_i$ <p>(= 0.8 × 32.057...)</p> <p>= 25.6</p> | M1 | | Correct use of mid-ordinate rule using 0.8 with candidate's 5 y -values. Dependent on first B1 |
| (b) |  | A1 | 4 | CAO (must be exactly this) and no error seen |
| | | B1 | | Could be gained without answering part (a) |
| | "Smaller" OE | E1 | 2 | Diagram showing curve through the midpoint of the top of rectangle. May have one or more rectangles. Dependent on B1 |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|-------|----------|---|
| 6(a) |  <p>$(-1, \pi)$ and $(1, 0)$</p> | B1 | | Correct sketch of $\cos^{-1} x$. |
| (b) |  <p>$(-1, 0)$ and $(1, \pi)$</p> | B1 | 2 | Stated |
| | | B1 | 2 | Correct sketch of $\pi - \cos^{-1} x$ Must touch negative x -axis. |
| | Total | | 4 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|----------------------|----------|--|
| 7(a) |  | M1 A1 | 2 | Reflection in the x -axis. Intersection with the x -axis and y -axis marked 2 and -4 . Accept $(2, 0)$ and $(0, -4)$ instead of marking on the axes. |
| (b) |  | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Reflection of $0 < x < 6$ part in the y -axis giving two connected sections Correct curve beyond ± 6 , correct curvature and correct cusp at $x=0$ (generous) ± 6 and 4 marked correctly Accept $(6, 0)$, $(0, 4)$ and $(-6, 0)$ instead of marking on the axes. |
| (c) | Reflection in the y -axis (followed by) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) stretch 2) parallel to the x-axis 3) by factor 2 } OR Vice versa | M1 A1 M1 A1 | 4 | 1 and either 2 or 3 1, 2 and 3 |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 8(a)(i) | $f(x) = \ln(2x - 3)$ | | | |
| | $2x - 3 = e^y$ | M1 | 3 | Either order: M1 for antilog M1 for replacing $f(x)$ or y with x |
| | $2y - 3 = e^x$ | M1 | | |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =) \frac{1}{2}(e^x + 3)$ OE | A1 | | Correct expression in x |
| (ii) | $f^{-1}(x) > \frac{3}{2}$ | B1 | 1 | Do not condone $f^{-1}(x) \geq \frac{3}{2}, y > \frac{3}{2}, x > \frac{3}{2}$ range $> \frac{3}{2}, f^{-1} > \frac{3}{2}$ |
| (iii) | | M1 | | Correct shape crossing y -axis and above x -axis |
| | | A1 | 2 | 2 marked on the y -axis |
| (b)(i) | $(gf(x) =) e^{2\ln(2x-3)} - 4$ | M1 | | Correct composition |
| | $= e^{\ln(2x-3)^2} - 4$ | m1 | | PI by correct expression |
| | $= (2x-3)^2 - 4$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (ii) | $(fg(x) =) \ln(2(e^{2x} - 4) - 3)$ | M1 | | OE correct composition |
| | $\ln(2e^{2x} - 11) = \ln 5$ | | | |
| | $2e^{2x} - 11 = 5$ OE | A1 | | Correct antilog of correct equation |
| | $e^{2x} = 8$ | | | |
| | $2x = \ln 8$ | | | |
| | $x = \frac{1}{2} \ln 8$ | A1 | 3 | OE exact solution , e.g. $\ln \sqrt{8}$ or $\frac{3}{2} \ln 2$ or $\ln 2^{\frac{3}{2}}$ |
| Total | | | 12 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| 9 | $x^2 = \frac{1}{16}(y-8)^2 + 2$ $V = (\pi) \int_{(0)}^{(16)} \left(\frac{1}{16}(y-8)^2 + 2 \right) (dy)$ $V = (\pi) \left[\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{3}(y-8)^3 + 2y \right]_{(0)}^{(16)}$ $V = (\pi) \left[\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{3}(16-8)^3 + 2(16) - \frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{3}(-8)^3 \right]$ $V = \frac{160}{3} \pi$ | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p>5</p> | <p>$V = \pi \int x^2 dy$</p> <p>$16x^2 - (y-8)^2 = 32$</p> <p>OE</p> <p>Accept 'their' x^2 in terms of y Condone missing limits and π wherever bracketed</p> <p>OE, for correct integration of correct integrand</p> <p>OE, correct use of correct limits in correct expression, PI by correct answer.</p> <p>OE exact value, eg $\pi 53\frac{1}{3}$ or $\pi 53.\dot{3}$ or $\frac{2560}{48}\pi$</p> |
| | Total | | 5 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|---|------------|-----------|---|
| 10(a)(i) | $u = \ln x \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{dv}{dx} = 1 \\ \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} \end{array} \right\} \quad v = x$ | M1 A1 | | $\frac{d \ln x}{dx}$ & $\int dx$ attempted All correct |
| | $\left(\int \ln x \, dx = \right) \quad x \ln x - \int x \times \frac{1}{x} (dx)$ $= x \ln x - x + C$ | m1 A1 | 4 | Correct substitution of their terms into parts All correct (constant needed) |
| (ii) | $u = (\ln x)^2 \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{dv}{dx} = 1 \\ \frac{du}{dx} = (2 \ln x) \frac{1}{x} \end{array} \right\} \quad v = x$ | M1 A1 | | $\frac{d(\ln x)^2}{dx}$ & $\int dx$ attempted All correct |
| | $\left(\int (\ln x)^2 \, dx = \right) \quad x(\ln x)^2 - \int x \times \frac{2}{x} \ln x (dx)$ $= x(\ln x)^2 - 2(x \ln x - x) + C \quad \text{OE}$ | m1 A1 | 4 | OE correct substitution of their terms into parts All correct (constant needed) including correct use of brackets. Do not penalise missing constant if already penalised in part (i) ISW |
| (b) | $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ | B1 | | $u = \sqrt{x}$ |
| | $(dx = 2u \, du)$ | | | |
| | $\int_{(1)}^{(4)} \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{x}} \, dx = \int_{(1)}^{(2)} \frac{1}{u^2 + u} 2u \, (du)$ | M1 | | All in terms of u including attempt at replacing dx (not simply writing du), condone missing limits and du |
| | $= 2 \int_{(1)}^{(2)} \frac{1}{u+1} \, (du)$ | A1 | | Integrand correct unsimplified |
| | $= 2 \ln(u+1) \Big _{(1)}^{(2)}$ $= 2 \ln(2+1) - 2 \ln(1+1)$ $\text{or } 2 \ln(\sqrt{4}+1) - 2 \ln(\sqrt{1}+1)$ | A1F A1F | | FT <i>their</i> $\int \frac{k}{u+1} (du)$ correct use of correct limits on $k \ln(u+1)$ or $k \ln(\sqrt{x}+1)$ |
| $= 2 \ln \frac{3}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \ln \frac{9}{4} \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \ln 3 - 2 \ln 2$ | A1 | 7 | OE ISW | |
| | Total | | 15 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



A-LEVEL MATHEMATICS

Pure Core 3 – MPC3

Mark scheme

6360
June 2014

Version/Stage: 1.0 Final

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from aqa.org.uk

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | $\left. \begin{array}{l} y(0) = 0 \\ y\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0.6266(57068) \\ y\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1.253(314137) \\ y\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = 1.085(401882) \\ y(\pi) = 0 \end{array} \right\}$ $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{\pi}{4} \{0 + 0 + 4[0.6267 + 1.0854] + 2[1.2533]\}$ $= 2.449$ | B1 B1 M1 A1 | 4 | All 5 x -values*, PI by 5 correct y -values All 5 y -values exact** or correct to at least 4SF (rounded or truncated) Correct use of Simpson's rule using $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{\pi}{4}$ (or 0.26...) and 4 and 2 correctly with their 5 y -values from any x -values CAO (must be exactly this value) |
| Total | | | 4 | |

* Accept decimals 0.78(5398...), 1.5(7079...), 2.3(5619...), 3.1(4159...)

** $y\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$, etc.

The minimum evidence for M1 is the 3 correct non-zero values of y in any form **and** sight of 2.4490(97...), but condone omission of the two zeros.

If a candidate's calculator setting is in degrees, they may earn the first B1 for $0, \frac{\pi}{4}$, etc, and then B0, but M1 is available .

NMS: An answer of 2.449 without anything else gains 0/4.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------|--|--------------|-----------|---|
| 2(a) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = -2 \times \frac{1}{(2e-x)} \text{ or } \frac{-2(2e-x)}{(2e-x)^2}$ | M1 | | M1 for $\frac{k}{(2e-x)}$ or $k(2e-x)^{-1}, k \in \mathbb{R}$ |
| | | A1 | 2 | OE, all correct |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = -2 \times \frac{1}{(2e-e)} \quad \left(= -\frac{2}{e} \right)$ Gradient of the normal $= -\frac{2e-e}{-2} \quad \left(= \frac{e}{2} \right)$ $y = 2\ln(2e-e) \quad (= 2)$ $y - 2 = \frac{e}{2}(x-e) \quad \text{or } y = \frac{e}{2}x - \frac{e^2}{2} + 2$ | M1 | | Substituting e for x in their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ PI |
| | | m1 | | Must have also earned M1 in part (a) |
| | | B1 | | |
| | | A1 | | OE, but must have simplified the gradient and replaced $\ln(2e-e)$ with 1 |
| | | | 4 | |
| (c)(i) | $[f(x) =] 2\ln(2e-x) - x \text{ or}$ $[g(x) =] x - 2\ln(2e-x)$ $f(1) = 1.98 \quad \text{or } g(1) = -1.98$ $f(3) = -1.22 \quad \text{or } g(3) = 1.22$ | M1 | | Must have both values correct rounded or truncated to 1 sf. Allow $f(1) > 0$ and $f(3) < 0$ only if $f(x)$ is defined. OR evaluating both sides of $2\ln(2e-x) = x :$ $2\ln(2e-1) = 2.98 \quad x=1$ $2\ln(2e-3) = 1.78 \quad x=3$ } (M1) $2.98 > 1 \text{ and } 1.78 < 3 \Rightarrow 1 < \alpha < 3$ (A1) |
| | Change of sign $\Rightarrow 1 < \alpha < 3$ | A1 | | All working must be correct together with correct statement |
| | | | 2 | |
| (ii) | $x_2 = 2.980 \quad (2.97976\dots)$ $x_3 = 1.798 \quad (1.7977\dots)$ | B1 | | Not 2.98 |
| | | B1 | | If B0, B0 scored but both values given correct to 3 sf or more than 3 dp, then SC1. |
| | | | 2 | |
| (iii) | | M1 | | Vertical line from x_1 to curve (condone omission from x-axis to $y=x$) and then horizontal line from the curve to $y=x$ * |
| | | A1 | | Second vertical and horizontal lines* and x_2, x_3 (or the values) must be labelled on x-axis** |
| | | | 2 | |
| | | Total | 12 | |
| c(iii) | * On diagram, the solid lines may be dotted and the dotted lines need not be shown. ** Condone correct values (unrounded or 3 dp) marked on the x-axis instead of x_2 and x_3 . | | | |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|------------------------------|--|------|-------------------------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $kx(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ or $kxu^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | M1 | 2 | Attempted use of the chain rule |
| | $\frac{5}{2} \times 2x(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | A1 | | OE, all correct |
| (ii) | $2e^{2x}$ | B1 | 3 | Differentiating e^{2x} correctly |
| | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 2e^{2x}(x^2+1)^{\frac{5}{2}} + e^{2x}$ (their part (a)(i)) | M1 | | OE |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 2e^{2x}(x^2+1)^{\frac{5}{2}} + e^{2x} \frac{5}{2} \times 2x(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | | | |
| | (When $x = 0$) $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2$ | A1 | | Substituting $x = 0$ and CSO |
| | $\frac{4(x^2+1) - 2x(4x-3)}{(x^2+1)^2}$ | M1 | | M1 for $\frac{\pm 4(x^2+1) \pm 2x(4x-3)}{(x^2+1)^2}$ |
| | | A1 | | All correct |
| | $-4x^2 + 6x + 4 (=0)$ or $2x^2 - 3x - 2 (=0)$ | m1 | | Forming a quadratic equation with all terms on one side $ax^2 + bx + c (=0)$ $b \neq 0, c \neq 0$ |
| | $(2x+1)(x-2) (=0)$ | A1 | | OE correct factors or using the formula as far as $x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{25}}{4}$ or completing the square as far as $x - \frac{3}{4} = \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{16}}$ |
| $x = 2$, $x = -\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | | CAO, simplified answers | |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| | | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|---|
| 4(a) | | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Reflection in the x -axis for the positive $f(x)$ and the remainder as given in the sketch. Correct $-3 < x < 2$ with minimum at $x < 0$ lower than minimum at $x > 0$ and correct cusps at $x = -3, 0, 2$. Correct branches for $x > 2$ and $x < -3$, including the curvature of both branches and 2 and -3 marked * |
| (b) | | M1 A1 | 2 | Symmetrical about the y -axis using only the original curve for $x > 0$ -1 and 1 labelled on the x -axis and correct cusp at $x=0$ |
| (c)(i)* | Stretch (I) s.f. $\frac{1}{2}$ (II) // x -axis (III) | M1 A1 | | (I) and either (II) or (III) (I) and (II) and (III) |
| | (followed by) Translation | E1 | | Not 'shift', 'move', etc. |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ | B1 | 4 | Or in words Not $(-1, 0)$ |
| (ii) | (1, -3) Or $x = 1, y = -3$ | B1 B1 | 2 | B1 for each coordinate |
| Total | | | 11 | |
| (a) | * The two A1 marks are independent. Condone straight lines for the branches for $x > 2$ and $x < -3$ but not curves which are concave upward. | | | |
| * (c)(i) | Alternative: Translation E1 $\begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ B1 (followed by) Stretch (I) s.f. $\frac{1}{2}$ (II) // x -axis (III) | M1 | | M1 : (I) and either (II) or (III) A1: (I), (II) and (III) |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|---|------|-----------|--|
| 5(a) | | M1 | | $f(x) > -4$, or ***** ≥ -4 , |
| | $f(x) \geq -4$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (b) | $y = (x-3)^2 - 4$ | | | |
| | $x-3 = (\pm)\sqrt{y+4}$ | M1 | | |
| | $x = 3 \pm \sqrt{y+4}$ | A1 | | condone $x = 3 + \sqrt{y+4}$ |
| | $y = 3 \pm \sqrt{x+4}$ | B1 | | interchanging x and y at any stage |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =) 3 + \sqrt{x+4}$ | A1 | 4 | negative clearly rejected. must have \pm earlier. |
| (c)(i) | $(gf(x) =) x^2 - 6x + 5 - 6 $ or $ x^2 - 6x - 1 $ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | 'their $x^2 - 6x + 5 - 6 = 6$ | M1 | | and attempt to solve 3 term quadratic |
| | 'their $x^2 - 6x + 5 - 6 = -6$ | M1 | | and attempt to solve 3 term quadratic |
| | $x = 7$ | | | |
| | $x = -1$ | A1 | | all four solutions seen and correct |
| | $x = 5$ | | | |
| | $x = 1$ | | | |
| | $x = 5, x = 7$ | E1 | 4 | values 1 and -1 clearly rejected |
| Total | | | 11 | |
| (a) | $f(x) > -4$, $f \geq -4$, ≥ -4 , $x \geq -4$, range ≥ -4 , $y \geq -4$ score M1 only $y > -4$, etc scores M0 (two errors) | | | |
| (b) | Alternative $y = x^2 - 6x + 5$ $x^2 - 6x + (5 - y) = 0$ $x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 4(5 - y)}}{2}$ correctly solving M1 $x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{16 + 4y}}{2}$ A1 B1 for swapping x and y and A1 for $\frac{6 + \sqrt{16 + 4x}}{2}$ having rejected minus sign | | | |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|-------------|--|------|----------|--|
| 6(a) | $\int x^2 \sin 2x \, dx$ | | | |
| | $\left. \begin{array}{l} u = x^2 \quad \frac{du}{dx} = 2x \\ \frac{dv}{dx} = \sin 2x \quad v = -\frac{1}{2} \cos 2x \end{array} \right\}$ | M1 | | $\frac{du}{dx} = kx, k = 1 \text{ or } 2$ and $v = p \cos 2x$ |
| | | A1 | | $p = \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 0.5$ All correct |
| | $(\int x^2 \sin 2x \, dx =)$ | | | |
| | $-\frac{1}{2}x^2 \cos 2x + \int x \cos 2x \, dx$ | A1F | | Correct substitution of their terms into parts formula |
| | $\left. \begin{array}{l} u = x \quad \frac{du}{dx} = 1 \\ \frac{dv}{dx} = \cos 2x \quad v = \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \end{array} \right\}$ | m1 | | Correct follow through unsimplified from their first integral above |
| | $(\int x^2 \sin 2x \, dx =)$ | | | |
| | $-\frac{1}{2}x^2 \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2}x \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2} \int \sin 2x \, dx$ | A1 | | Correct |
| | $= -\frac{1}{2}x^2 \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2}x \sin 2x + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \cos 2x + C$ | A1 | | OE, must have constant of integration |
| | | | | 6 |
| (b) | $(V =) \quad \pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x^2 \sin 2x \, dx$ | B1 | | Fully correct including dx and limits |
| | $= (\pi) \left[-\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right)^2 \cos \pi + \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) \sin \pi + \frac{1}{4} \cos \pi - \frac{1}{4} \right]$ | M1 | | Attempt at $F\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - F(0)$ FT their expression from part (a) |
| | $= \pi \left(\frac{\pi^2}{8} - \frac{1}{2} \right)$ | A1 | | OE in exact form with $\cos \pi$ and $\sin \pi$ evaluated |
| | | | | 3 |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| 7 | $\frac{du}{dx} = -3x^2 \text{ or } du = -3x^2 dx$ <p>and substituting for dx and x in terms of u</p> $\int \frac{-(3-u)}{3u} du$ $= \int \left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{u} \right) (du)$ $= \left[\frac{u}{3} - \ln u \right]_{(3)}^{(2)}$ $= \left[\frac{2}{3} - \ln 2 - \left(\frac{3}{3} - \ln 3 \right) \right]$ $-\ln 2 + \ln 3 - \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{or} \quad \ln \frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{3}$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>6</p> <p>6</p> | <p>Condone $\frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$ or $du = 3x^2 dx$ for M1</p> <p>OE correct unsimplified integral in terms of u only with du seen on this line or later</p> <p>PI by the next line</p> <p>FT on their $\int \left(a + \frac{b}{u} \right) du$</p> <p>Correct use of correct limits in u for expression of form $au + b \ln u$ or in terms of x</p> <p>OE exact value</p> |
| Total | | | | |

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--|--|-------|-----------|--|
| 8(a) | $\frac{1 - \sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{1 - \sin x} = \frac{(1 - \sin x)^2 + \cos^2 x}{\cos x(1 - \sin x)}$ | M1 | 4 | Combining fractions correctly |
| | $= \frac{1 - 2\sin x + \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos x(1 - \sin x)}$ | m1 | | Using $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$ |
| (b) | $= \frac{1 - 2\sin x + 1}{\cos x(1 - \sin x)}$ | A1 | 6 | Must have factorised denominator |
| | $= \frac{2 - 2\sin x}{\cos x(1 - \sin x)} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{2(1 - \sin x)}{\cos x(1 - \sin x)}$ | A1 | | AG, both expressions seen |
| (c) | $= \frac{2}{\cos x}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | $= 2\sec x$ | A1 | | |
| (b) | $\tan^2 x - 2 = 2\sec x$ | | 6 | |
| | $\sec^2 x - 1 - 2 = 2\sec x$ | | | Using $\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1$, OE |
| (c) | $\sec^2 x - 2\sec x - 3 (= 0)$ | B1 | 6 | Or $3\cos^2 x + 2\cos x - 1 (= 0)$ |
| | $(\sec x - 3)(\sec x + 1) (= 0)$ | M1 | | Correctly factorising their expression or substituting into formula |
| (b) | $\sec x = 3 \quad \text{or} \quad -1$ | A1 | 6 | Or $\cos x = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{or} \quad -1$ |
| | $\sec x = 3 \Rightarrow x = 71^\circ, 289^\circ$ | B1 B1 | | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{no extras inside the interval} \\ 0 \leq x < 360^\circ, -1 \text{ EE} \end{array} \right.$ |
| (c) | $\sec x = -1 \Rightarrow x = 180^\circ$ | B1 | 2 | |
| | $2\theta - 30^\circ = 70.5^\circ, 180^\circ, 289.5^\circ$ | M1 | | For RHS accept any x -value from part (b) PI |
| (c) | $\theta = 50^\circ, 105^\circ, 160^\circ$ | A1 | 2 | Allow $51^\circ, 105^\circ, 160^\circ$ |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |
| <p>(b) $x = 70^\circ$ and 290° scores B0 B0 AWRT $x = 71^\circ$ and 289° both not given to the nearest degree earns SC1.</p> <p>(c) Condone correct answers not given to the nearest degree if already penalised in part (b), AWRT $\theta = 50^\circ$ or $51^\circ, 105^\circ, 160^\circ$</p> | | | | |



A-LEVEL

Mathematics

Pure Core 3 – MPC3
Mark scheme

6360
June 2015

Version/Stage: 1.0 Final

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from aqa.org.uk

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| M | mark is for method |
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| B | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √ or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| -x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

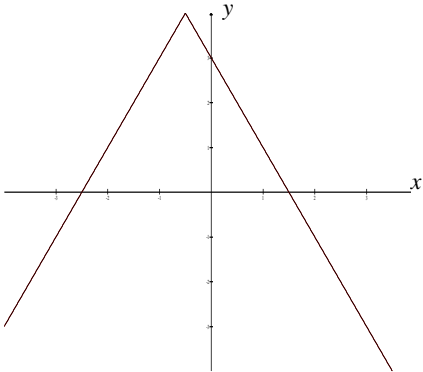
Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q1 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------|--|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| 1a | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>$1 \times \ln 4 = 1.38629$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>$e^{-1} \times \ln 7 = 0.71586$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>$e^{-2} \times \ln 10 = 0.31162$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>$e^{-3} \times \ln 13 = 0.12770$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | x | y | 2 | $1 \times \ln 4 = 1.38629$ | 3 | $e^{-1} \times \ln 7 = 0.71586$ | 4 | $e^{-2} \times \ln 10 = 0.31162$ | 5 | $e^{-3} \times \ln 13 = 0.12770$ | B1 | | All 4 correct x values (and no extras used) PI by 4 correct y values |
| | x | y | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | $1 \times \ln 4 = 1.38629$ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | $e^{-1} \times \ln 7 = 0.71586$ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | $e^{-2} \times \ln 10 = 0.31162$ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | $e^{-3} \times \ln 13 = 0.12770$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M1 | | At least 3 correct y in exact form or decimal values, rounded or truncated to 3dp or better (in table or formula) (PI by correct answer) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\int = (1 \times) \sum y$ | m1 | | Correct substitution into formula, with $h=1$ of 4, and only 4, correct y values (as above) either listed (with + signs) or totalled. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $= 2.541$ | A1 | 4 | CAO, must be this exactly and no error seen | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | $(\frac{dy}{dx} =) -e^{2-x} \ln(3x-2) + e^{2-x} \frac{3}{3x-2}$ | M1 | | $Ae^{2-x} \ln(3x-2) + e^{2-x} \frac{B}{3x-2}$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | | $A = -1$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A1 | | $B = 3$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (When $x = 2$) $(\frac{dy}{dx} =) \frac{3}{4} - \ln 4$ or $\frac{3}{4} + \ln \frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | 4 | ISW | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>(a) NMS: An answer of 2.541 without anything else earns 0/4 The '1 x' may not be seen but implied</p> <p>(b) NMS: An answer of -0.636 without anything else earns 0/4</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Q2 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|---|---|-----------|--|
| a |  <p>(1.5, 0) and (-2.5, 0) (0, 3)</p> | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> | 4 | <p>Correct shape, inverted V, roughly symmetrical, with vertex in the 2nd quadrant In all 4 quadrants</p> <p>Shown on sketch or coordinates stated Shown on sketch or coordinates stated (diagram takes precedence)</p> |
| b | <p>(x =)1 x = 4 + (2x + 1) (x =) -5</p> | <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | 3 | OE |
| c | -5 < x < 1 | B2 | 2 | Or for x > -5 AND x < 1 |
| d | <p>Reflection in y = k x-axis (or line y = 0) (followed by) Translation $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ p \end{bmatrix}$ p = 4</p> | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> | 4 | <p>Translation $\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ p \end{bmatrix}$ (M1) p = 4 (A1) (followed by) (PI) Reflection in y = k (M1) k = 4 (A1) oe</p> |
| Total | | | 13 | |

(a) For **M1** must be attempt at straight lines. Condone correct values on axes for **B1, B1**

(b) **NMS**: $x = -5$ scores **SC1**

If squaring: $x^2 - 8x + 16 = 4x^2 + 4x + 1$ therefore $3x^2 + 12x - 15 = 0$ scores **M1**, then **A1, B1** as above

(c) $x > -5, x < 1$ scores **SC1** $x > -5$ or $x < 1$ scores **SC1**

SC1 for $-5 \leq x \leq 1$ or $-5 \leq x \leq 1$ or $-5 \leq x \leq 1$

(d) There are other correct possible transformations, but for full marks the order of the two transformations must produce the correct answer.

| Q3 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| ai | $f(x) = 6 \ln x - 8x + x^2 + 3$ $f(5) = -2.3$ $f(6) = 1.75$ Change of sign(or different signs) $\Rightarrow 5 < \alpha < 6$ | M1 A1 | 2 | (or reverse) Both values correct to 1sf (rounded or truncated) Must have both statement and interval in words or symbols AND $f(x)$ defined OR comparing 2 sides: $6 \ln 5 = 9.7 \quad 8 \times 5 - 5^2 - 3 = 12$ $6 \ln 6 = 11 \quad 8 \times 6 - 6^2 - 3 = 9$ (M1) at 5, LHS < RHS; at 6 LHS > RHS $\Rightarrow 5 < \alpha < 6$ (A1) |
| ii | $x = 4 + \sqrt{13 - 6 \ln x}$ $x - 4 = \sqrt{13 - 6 \ln x}$ $(x - 4)^2 = 13 - 6 \ln x$ $x^2 - 8x + 16 = 13 - 6 \ln x$ $6 \ln x + x^2 - 8x + 3 = 0$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | Correctly eliminate square root Must see squared term correctly expanded AG, CSO |
| iii | $x_2 = 5.828$ $x_3 = 5.557$ | B1 B1 | 2 | |
| bi | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{6}{x} + 2x - 8$ $(\frac{dy}{dx} = 0) \quad 6 + 2x^2 - 8x = 0$ $x = 1, \quad x = 3$ $(x = 1), \quad y = -4$ $(x = 3), \quad y = 6 \ln 3 - 12$ or $\ln 729 - 12$ | B1 M1 A1 A1 A1 | 5 | Condone $\frac{6x^5}{x^6}$ Equate to zero (PI) and eliminate their fraction correctly. Oe for other exact correct values If M0 then SC1 for (1, -4) and/or (3, $6 \ln 3 - 12$) |
| ii | $x = 5, \quad y = -8$ $x = 7, \quad y = 12 \ln 3 - 24$ | M1 A1 | 2 | their $x + 4$ and $2 \times$ their y on either of their 'pairs' All correct : oe exact |
| Total | | | 14 | |
| (a)(ii) Condone all terms in any order on one side but must have =0 (a)(iii) No credit for any answers not to this accuracy | | | | |

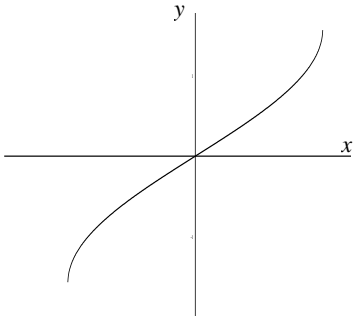
| Q4 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--|--|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|
| a | $f(x) < 5$ | M1 | 2 | $f(x) \leq 5, ** < 5$ |
| bi | $x = 5 - e^{3y}$ | A1 | | |
| | $e^{3y} = 5 - x$ | | | |
| | $3y = \ln(5 - x)$ | M1 | | Swap x and y at any stage. |
| | $(f^{-1}(x) =) \frac{1}{3} \ln(5 - x)$ | A1 | 3 | Correctly converting to ln. |
| ii | $(x =) 4$ | B1 | 1 | ACF |
| c | $[gg(x) =] \frac{1}{2\left(\frac{1}{2x-3}\right) - 3}$ | M1 | | |
| | $= \frac{1}{\frac{2-6x+9}{2x-3}}$ | A1 | | or $\frac{2x-3}{2-3(2x-3)}$ |
| | $= \frac{2x-3}{11-6x}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | Total | | 9 | |
| (b)(i) Must be convinced that final answer is not $\ln \frac{5-x}{3}$ or $\ln(5-x)/3$ | | | | |

| Q5 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|--------------|--|-----------|----------|---|
| a | $(\frac{dy}{dx} =) \frac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}$ | M1 | 2 | $\frac{\pm \cos^2 x \pm \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}$ Must see this line |
| | $= \frac{1}{\cos^2 x}$ or $1 + \tan^2 x$ $= \sec^2 x$ | A1 | | AG; no errors seen and all notation correct |
| b | $\int x \sec^2 x dx$ | | 4 | All 4 terms in this form with $\frac{du}{dx}$ correct and $\int \frac{dv}{dx}$ attempted |
| | $u = x \quad \frac{dv}{(dx)} = \sec^2 x$ | M1 | | |
| | $\frac{du}{(dx)} = 1 \quad v = \tan x$ | B1 | | |
| | $v = \tan x$ | A1 | | |
| | $x \tan x - \int \tan x (dx)$ | A1 | | |
| | $= x \tan x - \ln \sec x + c$ | A1 | | OE (e.g. $x \tan x + \ln \cos x$); must have constant of integration |
| c | $(V =) \pi \int_0^1 25x \sec^2 x dx$ | B1 | | Must include π , limits and dx |
| | $= (25\pi)[(1 \tan 1 - \ln \sec 1) - 0]$ | M1 | | Must have $(k) \int x \sec^2 x$ then correct substitution of 0 and 1 into $ax \tan x + b \ln(\sec \text{ or } \cos)x$ Condone missing 0. |
| | $= 74$ | A1 | 3 | Condone AWRT 74 |
| Total | | | 9 | |

(a) Use of product rule scores **M0**

(c) $[(5\sqrt{x}) \sec x]^2$ must be correctly expanded for B1 to be available.

If the integration has been re-started, then **M1** must be for substitution into $ax \tan x + b \ln \sec x$

| Q6 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|---|--|--------------|----------|--|
| a |  | B1 | | Correct shape passing through origin |
| | $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ | B1 | | Must be stated |
| | $\left(-\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ | B1 | 3 | Must be stated |
| b | $\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{3} \cos y$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{\cos y} \quad \text{or} \quad 3 \sec y$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Both $\frac{dx}{dy}$ and $\frac{dy}{dx}$ seen and used correctly |
| Total | | | 5 | |
| <p>(a) Coordinates must be stated NOT just indicated on axes, but BOTH correct end points clearly labelled on axes scores SC1.</p> | | | | |

| Q7 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|----|--|--|-----------------|---|
| | $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x \quad \text{or} \quad du = -2x dx$ $\int \frac{6-u}{u^{0.5}} \times \frac{du}{-2}$ $= -\frac{1}{2} \int (6u^{-0.5} - u^{0.5}) du$ $= -\frac{1}{2} \left(6 \frac{u^{0.5}}{0.5} - \frac{2u^{1.5}}{3} \right)$ $\left(= -6u^{0.5} + \frac{1}{3}u^{1.5} \right)$ <p>(Limits $[x]_1^2 = [u]_5^2$)</p> $\int_5^2 \left[-6u^{0.5} + \frac{1}{3}u^{1.5} \right] du$ $= \left(-6 \times 2^{0.5} + \frac{1}{3} \times 2^{1.5} \right) - \left(-6 \times 5^{0.5} + \frac{1}{3} \times 5^{1.5} \right)$ $= \frac{13}{3}\sqrt{5} - \frac{16}{3}\sqrt{2}$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1A1</p> | <p>7</p> | <p>Condone $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ or $du = 2x dx$</p> <p>OE correct unsimplified integral in terms of u only, with du seen on this line or later</p> <p>Terms in the form $\int (au^{-0.5} + bu^{0.5}) du$</p> <p>Ft must be in the form $cu^{0.5} + du^{1.5}$</p> <p>Oe (eg allow $c\sqrt{u}$)</p> <p>Correct substitution into expression of the form $eu^{0.5} + fu^{1.5}$ and $F(2) - F(5)$, or if using x, $F(2) - F(1)$</p> <p>oe any correct exact form</p> |
| | Total | | 7 | |

For first A1 allow: $\int \frac{(6-u)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\sqrt{u}(6-u)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \times \frac{du}{-2}$

For second m1 the substitution must be in the correct order

| Q8 | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|----|--|------------------------|-------|---|
| a | $LHS = 4(1 + \cot^2 \theta) - \cot^2 \theta$ | M1 | 5 | Use of a correct trig identity (or identities if using sin/cos) to get an expression/equation in a single trig function |
| | $4(1 + \cot^2 \theta) - \cot^2 \theta = k$ Or $4 \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - (\operatorname{cosec}^2 - 1) = k$ | A1 | | All correct, including = k |
| | $\cot^2 \theta = \frac{k-4}{3}$ | m1 | | Correctly isolating trig function – must be tan or cot or cos or sec, from their CORRECT equation |
| | $\tan^2 \theta = \frac{3}{k-4}$ | m1 | | Correct inversion (at some stage) from their equation |
| | $[\sec^2 \theta = \frac{3}{k-4} + 1]$ $\sec^2 \theta = \frac{k-1}{k-4}$ | A1 | | Must see at least one line of working, be convinced AG: no errors seen |
| b | $\sec^2 \theta = 4$ or $\tan^2 \theta = 3$ or $\cot^2 \theta = \frac{1}{3}$ or $\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta = \frac{4}{3}$ $\sec \theta = \pm 2$ | B1 M1 | 5 | PI by expression for eg $\sec x = 2$ or $\cos \theta = \pm 0.5$ or $\tan \theta = \pm \sqrt{3}$ or $\sin \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ |
| | $(\theta =)$ 60, 120, 240, 300, 420 | A1 | | Sight of any four of these answers |
| | $x = 22.5^\circ, 82.5^\circ, 112.5^\circ, 172.5^\circ$ | B1 B1 | | 3 correct All correct and no extras in interval (ignore answers outside interval) |
| | Total | | | 10 |

(a) The two **m1** marks can be earned in either order.
There are many different approaches

(b) If working in radians then max mark is **B1, M1**

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| <p>(a)</p> | <p>Different approaches:</p> <p>I</p> $LHS = 4(1 + \cot^2 \theta) - \cot^2 \theta$ $4(1 + \cot^2 \theta) - \cot^2 \theta = k$ $k - 1 = 3 + 3 \cot^2 \theta$ $k - 4 = 3 \cot^2 \theta$ $\frac{k - 1}{k - 4} = \frac{3 + 3 \cot^2 \theta}{3 \cot^2 \theta}$ $\sec^2 \theta = \frac{k - 1}{k - 4}$ <p>II</p> $LHS = \frac{4}{\sin^2 \theta} - \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta}$ $= \frac{4 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$ $\frac{4 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 - \cos^2 \theta} = k$ $\frac{4 \sec^2 \theta - 1}{\sec^2 \theta - 1} = k$ $4 \sec^2 \theta - 1 = k \sec^2 \theta - k$ $k - 1 = \sec^2 \theta (k - 4)$ $\sec^2 \theta = \frac{k - 1}{k - 4}$ | <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> | <p>Use of a correct trig identity (or identities if using sin/cos) to get an expression/equation in a single trig function</p> <p>All correct, including = k</p> <p>Both correct equations from their equation in k.</p> <p>Correct equation from their 2 previous equations</p> <p>AG: no errors seen</p> <p>Use of a correct trig identity (or identities if using sin/cos) to get an expression/equation in a single trig function</p> <p>All correct, including = k</p> <p>Correct ‘inversion’ (at some stage) from their equation</p> <p>Must see at least one line of working, be convinced for final A1</p> <p>Correct equation in the form $a \sec^2 \theta = b$ or $a \cos^2 \theta = b$ from their CORRECT equation</p> <p>AG: no errors seen</p> |
|-------------------|---|---|---|

